

# NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

## HEALTH AND WELL-BEING-PHASE 2 STANDING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY  
APRIL 22, 2015

+ + + + +

The Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:07 a.m., Thomas McInerny and Amir Qaseem, Co-Chairs, presiding.

### PRESENT:

THOMAS MCINERNY, MD, American Academy of  
Pediatrics, Co-Chair  
AMIR QASEEM, MD, PhD, MHA, American College of  
Physicians, Co-Chair  
CHISARA N. ASOMUGHA, MD, MSPH, FAAP, Centers for  
Medicare and Medicaid Services \*  
MICHAEL BAER, MD, AmeriHealth Caritas Family of  
Companies \*  
RON BIALEK, MPP, CQIA, Public Health Foundation  
JUAN EMILIO CARRILLO, MD, MPH, New York-  
Presbyterian  
ERIC FRANCE, MD, MSPH, Kaiser Permanente  
Colorado  
RENEE FRAZIER, MHSA, FACHE, Healthy Memphis  
Common Table  
CATHERINE HILL, DNP, APRN, Texas Health  
Resources  
RONALD INGE, DDS, Western Dental Services  
DAVID KROL, MD, MPH, FAAP, Robert Wood Johnson  
Foundation \*  
MARGARET LUCK, SD, Mary's Center for Maternal  
and Child Care, Inc.

### **NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PATRICIA McKANE, DVM, MPH, Michigan Department  
of Community Health

AMY MINNICH, RN, MHSA, Geisinger Health System

JACQUELINE MOLINE, MD, MSc, North Shore LIJ  
Health System

MARCEL SALIVE, MD, MPH, National Institute on  
Aging

JASON SPANGLER, MD, MPH, FACPM, Amgen, Inc.

MIKE STOTO, PhD, Georgetown University

ROBERT OTTO VALDEZ, PhD, RWJF Center for Health  
Policy

ARJUN VENKATESH, MD, MBA, Yale University School  
of Medicine

NQF STAFF:

MARCIA WILSON, PhD, MBA, Senior Vice President,  
Quality Measurement

ADEELA KHAN, MPH, Project Manager

ELISA MUNTHALI, MPH, Senior Managing Director

KAITLYNN ROBINSON-ECTOR, MPH, Project Analyst

ALSO PRESENT:

MARY BARTON, MD, MPP, NCQA

CHRISTINA BETHELL, PhD, MPH, MBA, Child and  
Adolescent Health Measurement Initiative

SEPHEEN BYRON, MHS, NCQA

JIM CRALL, DDS, ScD, DQA

SHERYL DAVIES, Stanford University

JILL HERNDON, DDS, DQA

CAITLIN MURPHY, MPH, Child and Adolescent Health  
Measurement Initiative

ROBYN NISHIMI, PhD, NQF Consultant

DIPTEE OJHA, PhD, MBA, DQA

ROBERT REHM, MBA NCQA

JONATHAN SHAW

\* Present via teleconference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

	<u>Page</u>
Welcome	
Elisa Munthali, MPH, Senior Managing Director.....	5
Thomas McInerny, MD, Co-Chair.....	5
Amir Qaseem, MD, PhD, MHA Co-Chair.....	63
Introduction and Disclosure of Interest	
Marcia Wilson, Sr. VP, QM.....	7
Project Introduction and Overview of Evaluation Process .....	20
Adeela Khan, MPH, Project Manager	
Kaitlynn Robinson-Ector, MPH, Project Analyst	
Consideration of Candidate Concepts/Measures	
1407: Immunizations for Adolescents (MA) (NCQA) .....	21
1392: Well-Child Visits in the First 15 Months of Life (W15) (NCQA) .....	45
1516: Well-Child Visits in the Third, Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Years of Life (W34) (NCQA) .....	86
NQF Member and Public Comment .....	127
Consideration of Candidate Concepts/Measures	
1385: Developmental screening using a parent completed screening tool (Parent report, Children 0-5) (Child and Adolescent Health Measurement Initiative) .....	129
2689: Ambulatory Care Sensitive Emergency Department Visits for Dental Caries (DQA) .....	178
2695: Follow-Up After Emergency	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Department Visit by Children for Dental Caries (DQA) .....	208
Lunch Break .....	257
0280: Dehydration Admission Rate (PQI 10) (AHRQ) .....	257
Pneumococcal Standard Specifications .....	280
Robyn Nishimi, PhD, NQF Consultant Pneumococcal Workgroup Members Jacqueline Moline, Patricia McKane, Marcel Salive, Michael Baer, Arjun Venkatesh	
NQF Member and Public Comment .....	293
Measure Gaps Discussion .....	294
Next Steps/Committee Timeline .....	322
Kaitlynn Robinson-Ector	
Adjourn	

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:07 a.m.

3 MS. MUNTHALI: Thank you very much and  
4 welcome everyone. And sorry for the delay.

5 My name is Elisa Munthali. I'm with  
6 the National Quality Forum. I'd like to welcome  
7 you to the Health and Well-Being In-Person Meeting.  
8 And this is to review Phase 2 Measures.

9 But before I get into some  
10 housekeeping, I would like to turn it over to the  
11 Co-Chair, Tom McInerny for some welcoming remarks  
12 as well. Tom?

13 CO-CHAIR MCINERNY: Good morning.  
14 Welcome everybody to lovely Washington, D.C. and  
15 the National Quality Forum, Health and Well-Being  
16 Committee Meeting.

17 And I want to thank the organizers, the  
18 NQF folks who have put this together in such a fine  
19 fashion for us to make it very usable friendly --  
20 friendly for us to work on this and come up with  
21 some hopefully, approvals for these different  
22 measures.

1                   Now I'm going to turn it back over to  
2                   Elisa for further information.

3                   MS. MUNTHALI: Thank you, Tom. I just  
4                   wanted to mention that the other Co-Chair, Amir,  
5                   is coming from Canada. I think his flight arrived  
6                   at 7:40 today. So he'll be a little bit late, but  
7                   he will be here.

8                   We just wanted to let everyone know  
9                   that's in the room, that the restrooms are just to  
10                  the right of the elevators. We also have web  
11                  access. So Kaitlynn, if you can pull up the web  
12                  link.

13                  So if you have your laptops and phones,  
14                  the WiFi connection, the user name is guest, and  
15                  that's lowercase. And the password is NQF,  
16                  uppercase Guest, altogether, one word.

17                  And we ask that you please mute your  
18                  phones while you're in these deliberations. We  
19                  want to make sure that we have lively and focused  
20                  discussion.

21                  And we also wanted to remind you that  
22                  these meetings -- this meeting is being recorded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and transcribed. We have our court reporter to the  
2 right in the corner. So please remember when  
3 speaking, to use your microphones.

4 So with that, I will turn it over to our  
5 Senior Vice President, Nancy Wilson, who will go  
6 through Introductions and Disclosures of Interest.

7 DR. WILSON: Thank you, Elisa.  
8 Welcome everyone, our General Counsel, Ann  
9 Hammersmith could not be with us this morning, so  
10 I'm going over the disclosure of interest forms  
11 with you.

12 You received a disclosure of interest  
13 form before you were named to this Committee. And  
14 in that form we asked you about a number of your  
15 activities.

16 And today we're going to ask you to  
17 orally disclose any information you provided that  
18 you believe is relevant to the subject matter  
19 before the Committee. This disclosure process  
20 also acts as our introduction for the Members of  
21 this Committee.

22 It's not necessary to summarize your

1 resume. We're only interested in the disclosure  
2 of interest that is directly relevant to the work  
3 before this Committee.

4 And we're especially interested in  
5 grants, research or consulting. But only if it  
6 relates to the subject matter.

7 Just a couple of reminders, you sit on  
8 this group as an individual. You do not represent  
9 the interest of your employer or anyone who may have  
10 nominated you.

11 And the only thing I would mention is  
12 that we're not just interested in disclosure  
13 activities where you were paid. For example, you  
14 may have participated as a volunteer on a committee  
15 where the work was relevant to what we're doing  
16 today.

17 So we're looking for you to disclose  
18 those types of activities as well. But again, only  
19 if relevant to the subject matter.

20 Now, just because you disclose that  
21 does not mean that you have a conflict of interest.  
22 We do oral disclosures in the interest of openness

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and transparency.

2 So we'll go around the room. I'm going  
3 to start with our Co-Chair who is with us now. And  
4 please tell me your name, who you're with, and if  
5 you have anything to disclose.

6 And then once we've gone around the room  
7 here, I'll turn to a couple of Committee Members  
8 who are joining us on the phone. So, Doctor, if  
9 you would like to start please?

10 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Sure. Thomas  
11 McInerny. And I am a member of the -- Fellow of  
12 the American Academy of Pediatrics. And I have  
13 nothing to disclose.

14 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Dr. Carrillo?

15 MEMBER CARRILLO: Good morning, Emilio  
16 Carrillo, New York Presbyterian. I have nothing  
17 to disclose. Thank you.

18 MEMBER FRANCE: Good morning, Dr. Eric  
19 France, Kaiser-Permanente. I have nothing to  
20 disclose.

21 MEMBER BIALEK: Good morning, Ron  
22 Bialek, Public Health Foundation. And I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nothing to disclose.

2 MEMBER MOLINE: Good morning, Jacki  
3 Moline, North Shore LIJ Health System. I have  
4 nothing to disclose.

5 DR. SPANGLER Good morning, Jason  
6 Spangler from Amgen. Nothing to disclose.

7 MEMBER VENKATESH: Good morning, Arjun  
8 Venkatesh from Yale University. The only  
9 potential disclosure I have is that I believe I  
10 served as a technical expert panel member for PQI  
11 10 in at least one or two versions ago. This was  
12 greater than probably five to six years ago.

13 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

14 MR. VALDEZ: Hi, good morning. This  
15 is Robert Valdez. And I have nothing to disclose.  
16 I'm from the University of New Mexico.

17 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

18 MEMBER SALIVE: Marcel Salive, NIH,  
19 representing myself. And no disclosures.

20 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

21 MEMBER STOTO: I'm Mike Stoto from  
22 Georgetown University. I have served recently on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 two technical advisory panels, having one for AHRQ,  
2 one for CMS dealing with measurement issues.

3 But none of the ones that we're  
4 considering have come up. But they're in the same  
5 general area.

6 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

7 MEMBER HILL: Can you hear me now?  
8 Catherine Hill with Texas Health Resources. I  
9 have nothing to disclose.

10 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

11 MEMBER FRAZIER: Renee Frazier, Common  
12 Table Health Alliance. The only disclosure would  
13 be as the project director for Aligning Forces for  
14 Quality.

15 We do work on measurement. And some of  
16 those measures associated with well-child care,  
17 which are being discussed today. So I would like  
18 to disclose that.

19 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

20 MEMBER MINNICH: Amy Minnich from  
21 Geisinger Health System. And I have nothing to  
22 disclose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER McKANE:       Patricia McKane,  
2 Michigan Department of Community Health. And I  
3 have nothing to disclose.

4                   DR. WILSON: Thank you. And I think on  
5 the phone we have a couple of Committee Members.  
6 Dr. Krol, are you with us on the phone please?

7                   MEMBER KROL: I'm here, yes. This is  
8 David Krol. Hi everyone. I'm with the Robert  
9 Wood Johnson Foundation. I have nothing to  
10 disclose.

11                  DR. WILSON: Thank you. And I think  
12 Dr. Baer, are you also with us on the phone today?

13                   (No response)

14                  DR. WILSON: Are you on mute Dr. Baer?

15                   (No response)

16                  DR. WILSON: Okay.

17                  OPERATOR: He has not joined yet.

18                  DR. WILSON: Thank you so much,  
19 operator. Do we have any other Committee Members  
20 who have joined that I did -- whose names I did not  
21 call?

22                   (No response)

1 DR. WILSON: Okay, thank you everyone  
2 for those disclosures. And I'd like to remind you  
3 that if you believe you might have a conflict of  
4 interest at any time during a meeting, please speak  
5 up. You may do so in real time or you can approach  
6 the Co-Chairs or any of the NQF staff.

7 If you believe a fellow Committee  
8 Member may have a conflict of interest or is  
9 behaving in a biased manner, you may point this out  
10 during the meeting. Or again, approach the staff.

11 We don't want you to sit in silence if  
12 you think there's any irregularities due to  
13 conflict of interest or bias. So, please speak up.

14 Do you have any questions based on  
15 anything you've heard from your fellow Committee  
16 Members so far?

17 (No response)

18 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much for  
19 your time.

20 MS. MUNTHALI: Thank you Marsha. And  
21 I also wanted to take this opportunity to introduce  
22 the other members of our project team.

1                   We have Adeela Khan, who is the Project  
2                   Manager.     Kaitlynn Robinson-Ector, who is a  
3                   Project Analyst.   And Robyn Nishimi, who's serving  
4                   as a consultant on the project.

5                   So with that I'll turn it over to  
6                   Kaitlynn.

7                   MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   Hello everyone,  
8                   I'm Kaitlynn.   And today I'll be going over the  
9                   project introduction and overview of the  
10                  evaluation process.

11                  So today's meeting objectives are as  
12                  follows.   To evaluate the seven measures that are  
13                  under review for NQF endorsement.

14                  To review the draft updated standard  
15                  specifications for pneumococcal vaccinations.  
16                  And to identify measure gaps for Health and  
17                  Well-Being portfolio measures.

18                  NQF is working to improve committee  
19                  meetings based on input from a variety of  
20                  stakeholders.   And we have a few changes to our  
21                  meeting process.

22                  We recognize that we are fortunate to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the measure developers present. And we will  
2 be asking them to briefly introduce their measures  
3 as they come up for our discussion.

4 Selected workgroup representatives  
5 will then discuss the measures in relation to the  
6 measure criteria. We have also provided a  
7 designated place for the developers at the main  
8 table during our discussion.

9 The developers will be able to discuss  
10 their measures. Here it will be more easily for  
11 them to respond to Committee questions and to  
12 correct any misunderstandings about their measures  
13 during our discussion.

14 As is the case with Committee Members,  
15 developers may put their cards up to indicate when  
16 they respond to questions raised. Or correct any  
17 statements about their measures.

18 During measure evaluation, Committee  
19 Members often offer suggestions for improvement to  
20 these measures. These suggestions can be  
21 considered by the developer for future  
22 improvements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           However, the Committee is expected to  
2           evaluate and make recommendations on the measure  
3           per the submitted specifications and testing.

4           Committee Members act as a proxy for NQF  
5           membership.    As such, this multi-stakeholder  
6           group brings varied perspectives, values and  
7           priorities to the discussion.

8           Respect for differences of opinions and  
9           interactions among the Committee Members and  
10          measure developers are expected.

11          The work group call and Committee  
12          meeting agendas are typically quite full.   All  
13          Committee Members, Co-Chairs, developers and staff  
14          are responsible for ensuring that the work of this  
15          meeting is completed during the allotted time.

16          During this discussion the Committee  
17          Members should be prepared, having reviewed the  
18          measures beforehand.   Base evaluation and  
19          recommendations on the measure evaluation criteria  
20          and guidance.

21          Remain engaged in the discussion  
22          without distractions.   Attend the meeting at all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 times expect for breaks. Keep comments concise  
2 and focused.

3 Avoid dominating the discussion and  
4 allow others to contribute. And lastly, to  
5 indicate agreement without repeating what has  
6 already been said.

7 Committee Members serve two year to  
8 three year terms. Work with NQF staff to achieve  
9 project goals. Review all the measures within the  
10 given project.

11 Evaluate each measure against each  
12 criterion. Make recommendations to NQF  
13 membership for endorsement. Respond to comments  
14 submitted during their review period.

15 Respond to any directions from the  
16 CSAC. And also oversee the portfolio of Health and  
17 Well-Being measures.

18 These are the eight steps that take  
19 place during NQF's consensus development process.  
20 We are currently in the standard of review step.

21 During this step, the Committee will  
22 review measures within the given project. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 decide whether these measures will be recommended  
2 for endorsement or not.

3 These are the criteria that the  
4 Committee will use today to evaluate each measure.  
5 And I will now be going over the portfolio review.

6 Last year the Standing Committee began  
7 with 15 measures. Seven of which were newly  
8 submitted to NQF. And eight of which were  
9 undergoing maintenance review.

10 Measure 0280, Dehydration Rated PQI 10,  
11 was deferred to this current phase of Health and  
12 Well-Being. After the Committee evaluation  
13 phase, 13 measures were recommended for  
14 endorsement, with measure 2518, Care Continuity  
15 Dental Services being designated as consensus not  
16 reached.

17 During the CSAC, 13 measures were  
18 recommended for endorsement. While measure 2518  
19 was not recommended for endorsement based on the  
20 evidence not being strong enough.

21 This is a complete list of the measures  
22 that were endorsed by NQF's Board of Directors,

1 Executive Committee. And during this phase of  
2 Health and Well-Being, the Standing Committee  
3 discussed these overarching issues.

4 Evaluation of performance measures for  
5 oral health, dental and oral health outcome  
6 measures, dental versus oral health services, and  
7 accountability and population health measurement.

8 These are the seven measures that are  
9 being evaluated during this second phase of Health  
10 and Well-Being. The seven measures under review  
11 for NQF endorsement and consideration assess  
12 population health and health and well-being.

13 The Committee will review both endorsed  
14 measures under maintenance annually submitted  
15 measures. Within this phase there are five  
16 maintenance measures that are being reviewed for  
17 endorsement consideration and two newly submitted  
18 oral health measures that are being reviewed for  
19 consideration.

20 I will now turn the presentation over  
21 to Adeela.

22 MS. KHAN: Before we start, I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to -- I think Michael Baer is on the phone  
2 now. Is that correct?

3 (No response)

4 MS. KAHN: Are you on mute?

5 (No response)

6 MS. KAHN: Cathy, can you just --

7 OPERATOR: He hasn't joined the phone  
8 lines yet.

9 MS. KAHN: Oh, all right. Thank you.  
10 Can you let us know when he joins, please?

11 OPERATOR: Yes, ma'am.

12 MS. KAHN: So, I'll actually turn it  
13 over to Tom to start the meeting. But if you NCQA,  
14 if you'd like to come up and have a seat at the  
15 table.

16 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thanks for the  
17 NCQA folks, would you like to introduce yourselves,  
18 please?

19 MR. REHM: Hi, I'm Bob Rehm. I'm the  
20 Assistant Vice President, Performance Measurement  
21 and have been with NCQA for about I've years.

22 And in just a few minutes, Sepheen Byron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be taking my seat because she's our measure  
2 lead. But she's been delayed by the metro.

3 DR. BARTON: And I'm Mary Barton, Vice  
4 President for Performance Measures at NCQA.

5 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Good. Thank you  
6 very much for coming. So the first measure that  
7 we have to consider is number 1407, Immunizations  
8 for Adolescents.

9 DR. BARTON: If I may, give a very short  
10 intro here. The immunizations for adolescents  
11 measure puts several measures -- several  
12 immunizations together in one measure to make sure  
13 that as children age through -- towards adulthood,  
14 they're still getting high quality care and  
15 recommended care from their providers.

16 And of course the Advisory Committee on  
17 Immunization Practices has recommended these --

18 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Please get a  
19 little closer to the microphone. Thank you.

20 DR. BARTON: Of course the Advisory  
21 Committee on Immunization Practices, which the CDC  
22 funds and runs, has recommended these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immunizations for adolescent patients.

2 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: All right. This  
3 now is open for discussion. Would some of the  
4 folks from the team that looked this over, would  
5 they like to start?

6 Jane Chiang is not here, right? Not  
7 here. How about Juan Carrillo? Later? All  
8 right. Catherine Hill? Would you like to --

9 MEMBER HILL: I supported the measure  
10 in review is my only comment.

11 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Do we want to go  
12 through each of the -- you know, each of the  
13 important steps? The evidence and the  
14 acceptability, scientific acceptability?

15 You voted yes on all of those different  
16 steps. You have your algorithm in your packet?

17 MEMBER HILL: Right. I do have the  
18 algorithm packet.

19 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: And you voted pass  
20 on each of those? All of those?

21 MEMBER HILL: Um-hum. I did.

22 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HILL: I did.

2 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Okay. Oh, didn't  
3 get it? Try again Pat. There you go, okay.

4 MEMBER McKANE: Okay, we got it. I  
5 think, you know, this is one I reviewed and then  
6 I was reading -- or sorry.

7 I reviewed this measure as well. And  
8 I also was reviewing the comments last night. So  
9 I don't know if it would -- if you want to talk about  
10 some of the things that people brought up right now?

11 Or do we want to go as we go through?  
12 Would it make more?

13 MS. KHAN: So why don't we start off  
14 with the evidence first. That's the first  
15 criteria.

16 MEMBER McKANE: Okay.

17 MS. KHAN: If there's anything related  
18 to the evidence that you all want to bring up, let's  
19 discuss that first.

20 MEMBER STOTO: Can I just ask, is there  
21 someplace where we can see what the comments that  
22 people made in the first review?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. KHAN: Yes. If you go onto our  
2 site, all of the documents are there. If you want,  
3 I actually have them on a flash drive, I can bring  
4 them over to you too.

5 MEMBER STOTO: I'm sorry, where do we  
6 go exactly in the site? I'm on the SharePoint site  
7 now. But --

8 MS. MUNTHALI: So, this was sent out.  
9 We can resend the link to everyone that has all of  
10 the input on all of the measures from the Committee  
11 Members.

12 So, NCQA, if you can bear with us for  
13 just a couple of minutes while we get everyone on  
14 the same page.

15 MEMBER STOTO: Okay. So I downloaded  
16 those documents a couple of days ago. It's on the  
17 16th or so? Okay.

18 MS. MUNTHALI: We also have some flash  
19 drives I think that Kaitlynn will be handing out.

20 MEMBER KROL: This is David. I'm  
21 looking at the measure worksheets. Is that the  
22 correct place to be looking? That looks like that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 has all the comments on it.

2 MS. MUNTHALI: That is. So perhaps if  
3 there's anyone, we did things a little differently  
4 because we had fewer measures this time around.

5 So we have more people assigned to each  
6 measure. So perhaps for this measure, if there's  
7 anyone who was assigned to this, Emilio, that has  
8 anything to add to the discussion to get it started,  
9 I would really appreciate that.

10 MEMBER CARRILLO: Well, in the past,  
11 having reviewed quite a number of measures with  
12 NQF, normally there's someone, one or two people  
13 who are assigned to do an in-depth review. And  
14 then make a detailed presentation going through all  
15 the steps.

16 And I'm not sure whether -- with it not.  
17 I mean, that's --

18 MEMBER HILL: This particular group  
19 did not assign someone to present. Although I have  
20 all the comments in front of me, it would be pretty  
21 arduous to -- I didn't write a summary paragraph,  
22 so.

1 MS. MUNTHALI: And that's fine. I  
2 think the information you gave was helpful.  
3 Perhaps if there were others that had similar  
4 thoughts as Cathy? Were in agreements or  
5 descending views about the measure. And wanted to  
6 talk about issues about the measure.

7 This would be the opportunity to do  
8 that. And we would like to go in the order of the  
9 criteria as Adeela mentioned before. But any  
10 general impressions before we get into the  
11 individual criteria since quite a few people were  
12 assigned this measure.

13 MEMBER HILL: I think part of the  
14 quandary for us here, was this is a maintenance  
15 measure. And we were trying not to repeat  
16 anything.

17 And so, the endorsement was a little  
18 more straightforward for this particular measure.

19 MEMBER STOTO: If I can add to that. I  
20 felt the same thing. That in this case, it was  
21 endorsed and I didn't see any reason why that should  
22 change.

1           And I don't know whether there is  
2 something, there's some change in specifications  
3 or something like that, that would cause us to.

4           MEMBER SALIVE: I think I also concur.  
5 But what I would add, is I believe that there's been  
6 some newer meningococcal vaccines. But I don't  
7 think that they've been recommended yet.

8           But there's -- but overall, I was, you  
9 know, very -- I had no issues with this measure.

10          CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Go ahead, Emilio.

11          MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes, I don't have any  
12 specific detailed comments in review. I similarly  
13 do not have any issues with the measure.

14          CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Eric?

15          MEMBER FRANCE: This is a measure  
16 that's been used for many years in health plans  
17 across the country. It's managed too, as a quality  
18 improvement tool.

19               Organizations track the performance of  
20 this combined vaccination rate for 13 year olds.  
21 The evidence in support of the vaccines is strong.

22               The evidence that high rates of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccination lead to improved health outcomes I  
2 think is strong too for these particular  
3 conditions. Especially with the pertussis issue  
4 that we have across the country today.

5 I think the reliability and validity of  
6 the actual measurement itself is fine. So I think  
7 we're all a bit quiet because we see it as a very  
8 valuable metric that should go forward.

9 MEMBER HILL: Certainly from a -- from  
10 Texas' point of view, it's one of those indicators  
11 that we continue to see not be improvement at the  
12 rate that we would like with other indicators.

13 And we continue to work on it and see  
14 it come up when we have contract negotiations  
15 around value-based purchasing.

16 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Arjun?

17 MEMBER VENKATESH: I would agree with  
18 everything that folks here said in the sense that  
19 I think it has a strong evidence base. There's  
20 clearly variation. The measure's already  
21 endorsed.

22 The only question I would raise is, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am an emergency doc, and I take care of adults.  
2 So I am completely outside of my space here when  
3 I ask this.

4 Is that, one of the -- some -- one of  
5 the Committee Members who reviewed this had raised  
6 a question about why the measure allows for both  
7 a tetanus toxoid vaccination in addition to a Tdap  
8 with pertussis?

9 And so since we're talking about  
10 evidence, I was just going to ask the question,  
11 either of the developer or of others on the  
12 Committee who may be experts, around where the  
13 evidence base is with respect to one of those --  
14 well, with respect to the Tdap over the tetanus  
15 toxoid?

16 Is there ac -- are those two always just  
17 kind of put together in guidelines and in  
18 recommendations? Or is there actually a  
19 difference between those that would suggest that,  
20 you know, from this Committee, we should recommend  
21 improving the measure by focusing on one?

22 MEMBER SALIVE: I think it's an issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where this is the booster shot. They've had four  
2 or five shots earlier in life.

3 And so it's really not, I think, the  
4 crucial time. You know, there are issues with the  
5 pertussis disease, as someone mentioned. But I  
6 think the evidence base you can get on, you know,  
7 the fifth shot for somebody is, you know, a pretty  
8 high bar.

9 So I don't -- you know, I don't have any  
10 strong feelings one way or the other on that.

11 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: So, I was thinking  
12 that same issue myself. I realize that we're  
13 voting on the measure as it's written. And that  
14 it allows both either Tdap or Td.

15 However, I would recommend to NCQA that  
16 they should look at the evidence closely. In my  
17 mind, it's much more important that the adolescents  
18 get a Tdap because the problem with pertussis and  
19 the waning of immunization immunity for pertussis  
20 is a significant one.

21 And we know that many adolescents who  
22 have not had a booster, are having pertussis or have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 subclinical cases. But they are infecting others  
2 who -- particularly infants who are unimmunized.

3 And we're seeing some increase in  
4 pertussis in the country. And I think as a result  
5 of that, I'm seeing recommendations that the Tdap  
6 booster is much more important than a Td.

7 So, in the future, I'd like to ask NCQA  
8 to switch from Td. Eliminate that and do Tdap only  
9 if the evidence agrees with my impression.

10 Any other comments on -- yes, Robert?

11 MR. VALDEZ: And in the same vein, I  
12 request that the evidence for HPV also be included.

13 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Yes. That's also  
14 on my --

15 MR. VALDEZ: Because that's a more  
16 modern vaccination that clearly has  
17 recommendations for this same particular age  
18 group. That's of great importance and is not part  
19 of this older measure.

20 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Yes. I agree.  
21 And again, I would recommend NCQA add HPV. I think  
22 the evidence for girls is very strong.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But also, I've seen some recent reports  
2 that the evidence of providing HPV for boys also,  
3 has some -- is very cost effective. It's certainly  
4 safe and probably, boys and girls, we should add  
5 HPV.

6 I don't know whether that should be a  
7 separate measure or part of this measure. But I'd  
8 leave that up to NCQA to research that, please.

9 Yes?

10 MS. BYRON: So just on that note, for  
11 HPV, we do have a measure for HPV vaccination for  
12 female adolescents right now. And we are  
13 currently looking at that measure.

14 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Oh, great.

15 MS. BYRON: And adding -- we're looking  
16 at the feasibility of adding males to that measure.  
17 And then we will consider actually whether to merge  
18 the measures or keep them separate.

19 But that's ongoing. So thank you for  
20 raising that.

21 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thank you.

22 Comment? Yes?



1                   MEMBER FRANCE:     Just to clarify of  
2     course, that the Tdap/Td option is the transitional  
3     issue of going from an old vaccine to a new vaccine  
4     with the Tdap, historically new.   Probably eight  
5     to ten years old now.

6                   So, I would imagine a future day when  
7     the CDC and AFP, Academy of Family Practice, have  
8     a harmonized schedule that specifically recommends  
9     Tdap.   But they might move away from this Td as an  
10    option.

11                  So, I -- once we're there as a country,  
12    I think that makes the best time for us to move to  
13    Tdap.   I would support a Tdap measure rather than  
14    a Td option.

15                  CO-CHAIR   McINERNY:       Any    other  
16    discussion on this measure?

17                  (No response)

18                  CO-CHAIR   McINERNY:     All   right.    I  
19    guess we're ready then to vote on whether this  
20    measure should be approved to be sent up along the  
21    -- I forget the next step from -- where it goes from  
22    here.

1 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. So I just  
2 wanted to go over the voting procedure really  
3 quickly. So when you're voting, make sure you're  
4 pointing your clicker at me or this laptop.

5 And also, it takes six seconds for your  
6 vote to register. And each number on your keypad  
7 correlates to an answer on the voting slides.

8 And you can check your vote by the  
9 number that shows up on your keypad. And if you  
10 want to revote, you can simply press the new number  
11 that you want to press and it will cancel out your  
12 previous vote.

13 MEMBER KROL: And will you reach out  
14 for a verbal vote from those of us on the phone?

15 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Yes. I was just  
16 going to say, for those of you on the phone, I think  
17 Chisara, Michael and David will reach out to you  
18 on the phone.

19 MS. MUNTHALI: And just as a matter of  
20 order. Before those on the phone vote, we do need  
21 you to introduce yourself and to disclose any  
22 interests that you may have, just before we take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a formal vote.

2 So I will turn it over to Marsha Wilson.

3 DR. WILSON: Thank you, Elisa. This  
4 is Marsha Wilson. And we've had a couple of new  
5 Committee Members join us on the phone.

6 So Dr. Baer, earlier today we went  
7 around the room and did an oral disclosure of any  
8 potential activities related to the subject matter  
9 at hand today. So if you could please introduce  
10 yourself, where you're -- who you're with. And if  
11 you have anything that you need to disclose at this  
12 time.

13 Dr. Baer?

14 MEMBER BAER: Can you hear me now?

15 DR. WILSON: Yes, sir.

16 MEMBER BAER: All right. Well, I  
17 apologize for not being connected somehow on my  
18 computer before. But -- anyway, I'm Dr. Michael  
19 Baer. I'm with AmeriHealth Caritas. And I have  
20 no disclosures.

21 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. And  
22 I think we have another Committee Member on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phone. And I am not going to do well pronouncing  
2 your last name. Asomugha?

3 Dr. Asomugha, please, if you could  
4 introduce yourself, where you're from. And if you  
5 have any disclosures.

6 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Yes. Good morning.  
7 My name is Chisara Asomugha. And I apologize for  
8 not being in the room. An illness has gotten me.

9 But, I am working for CMS and I'm a  
10 Senior Advisor there. And I have no disclosures.

11 DR. WILSON: Thank you so much. And  
12 here with us in the room at National Quality Forum  
13 I think Dr. Chiang has joined us.

14 And if you could please introduce  
15 yourself. Turn on your microphone, introduce  
16 yourself, where you're from. And let us know if  
17 you have any disclosures.

18 DR. CHIANG: I'm Jane -- can you hear  
19 me?

20 DR. WILSON: Yes.

21 DR. CHIANG: I'm Jane Chiang and I work  
22 at the American Diabetes Association. And I'm a

1       pediatric endocrinologist.

2               DR. WILSON:   Thank you so much.   And do  
3       we have anyone else who has not --

4               DR. CHIANG:   I have no disclosures.

5               DR. WILSON:   Oh, thank you so much Dr.  
6       I cut you off rather quickly there.

7               Anyone else who did not have a chance  
8       to do the oral disclosure?

9               (No response)

10              DR. WILSON:   Thank you very much.

11              MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   Okay, yes.   So  
12       the vote is now open for evidence for measure 1407.

13              MS. KHAN:   QQC refers to the quality,  
14       quantity and consistency of the evidence.   And  
15       Robyn can speak more to that, I believe.

16              MEMBER STOTO:   Was that submitted in  
17       this case?

18              DR. NISHIMI:   Yes.   It's in the  
19       measure submission form.

20              MEMBER STOTO:   Okay.

21              MS. KHAN:   And David, Michael and  
22       Chisara, if you'd like to let us know what your vote

1 is? It's high, moderate, low, insufficient  
2 evidence or insufficient with an exception.

3 MEMBER KROL: This is David Krol, high.

4 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Do we do that into  
5 the chat box, or do you want us to say that out loud?

6 MS. KHAN: You can do either one.

7 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay. All right.

8 MS. KHAN: Michael, can you clarify?  
9 Okay, thank you.

10 MEMBER BAER: Sorry about that.

11 MS. KHAN: It looks like we're still  
12 waiting on two votes. So if you could just make  
13 sure.

14 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the votes are  
15 in. And voting is now closed.

16 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: And vote what?

17 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Is closed.

18 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Oh, okay.

19 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. So nine  
20 voted high. Seven voted moderate. Zero voted  
21 low. And Zero voted insufficient. And zero voted  
22 insufficient evidence with exception.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KHAN: Are there any comments on  
2 the performance gap? Or does the Committee feel  
3 that we should just move to a vote?

4 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: I think we can --  
5 an overall vote, you mean? Or for each individual?

6 MS. KHAN: For each individual.

7 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Okay.

8 MS. KHAN: Okay.

9 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
10 performance gap for measure 1407 is now open. And  
11 anyone who's on the line, feel free to say your  
12 vote.

13 Okay. It looks like we have all the  
14 votes.

15 MS. KHAN: Chisara, we're still  
16 waiting on your vote.

17 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: It didn't go  
18 through? Oh.

19 MS. KHAN: No.

20 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay, let me try  
21 again, sorry.

22 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. All the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 votes are in. For performance gap, 15 voted high,  
2 two voted moderate, zero voted low and zero voted  
3 insufficient.

4 MS. KHAN: So at this time we're going  
5 to move onto scientific acceptability. Does  
6 anyone in the Committee have any questions about  
7 any of the testing that was provided, reliability  
8 of testing specifications? We'll start with  
9 reliability.

10 (No response)

11 MS. KHAN: Okay. If there are no  
12 comments, then let's go ahead and take a vote on  
13 reliability.

14 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
15 reliability is now open. Okay. It looks like we  
16 have all the votes in.

17 For reliability, 15 voted high, two  
18 voted moderate, zero voted low, and zero voted  
19 insufficient.

20 MS. KHAN: Moving onto validity. Are  
21 there any comments from the Committee on validity  
22 of the measure or any of the testing that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 provided?

2 (No response)

3 MS. KHAN: Okay. Hearing none, let's  
4 move onto vote for validity.

5 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Yes, voting is  
6 open.

7 All the votes are in and voting is now  
8 closed. For validity, 13 voted high, four voted  
9 moderate, zero voted insufficient, and zero voted  
10 low.

11 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Can you say one more  
12 time how many voted insufficient?

13 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Zero.

14 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay.

15 MS. KHAN: Are there any comments from  
16 the Committee on feasibility? That's the date  
17 generated during care and can the data collection  
18 be implemented.

19 (No response)

20 MS. KHAN: Okay. Hearing no comments,  
21 we can start the vote.

22 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the votes are

1 in and voting is now closed.

2 For feasibility, 14 voted high, three  
3 voted moderate, zero voted low and zero voted  
4 insufficient.

5 MS. KHAN: Okay. Are there any  
6 comments on usability and use?

7 (No response)

8 MS. KHAN: Okay. Hearing none, let's  
9 go ahead and vote on usability and use.

10 Chisara, we're waiting for your vote.  
11 Thank you.

12 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the votes are  
13 in. And voting is now closed.

14 16 voted high, one voted moderate, zero  
15 voted low and zero voted insufficient information.

16 MS. KHAN: Moving onto the overall vote  
17 for endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF  
18 criteria for endorsement? Are there any comments?

19 (No response)

20 MS. KHAN: Okay. Hearing none, we can  
21 go ahead and vote on overall suitability for  
22 endorsement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   MEMBER KROL: Can you just -- what are  
2 the options for answers for this?

3                   MS. KHAN: One is yes and two is no.

4                   MEMBER KROL: Okay.

5                   MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Thank you.

6                   MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the votes are  
7 in. And voting is now closed.

8                   So 17 voted yes and zero voted no. So  
9 for measure 1407 Immunizations for Adolescents,  
10 passes for overall suitability for recommendation  
11 for endorsement.

12                  CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Right. Thank you  
13 very much. Now we can move onto our second  
14 measure, number 1392, Well-Child Visits in the  
15 First 15 Months of Life. Another NCQA developed  
16 measure that's been around for a few years. And  
17 we can open the discussion. Anybody from that  
18 subgroup that would like to speak about that?

19                  MS. KHAN: Well, actually, let's turn  
20 it over to the developers.

21                  CO-CHAIR McINERNY: I'm sorry, let the  
22 developers --

1 MS. KHAN: Yes.

2 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: I'm sorry, the  
3 developers need to speak first. I apologize.

4 MS. BYRON: Thank you. So this  
5 measure looks at whether or not children receive  
6 well-child visits in the first 15 months of life.  
7 It's very similar to the second measure actually,  
8 which looks at well-child visits in the third,  
9 fourth, fifth, and sixth years of life. It looks  
10 at the well-child visit as a critical opportunity  
11 to administer vaccinations and provide  
12 anticipatory guidance. And also needed  
13 screenings according to the stage of life that the  
14 child is in.

15 And in many ways, it is viewed as an  
16 access measure to see if children are able to get  
17 into the healthcare system and receive the  
18 necessary well-child visits to get these services.  
19 It's used in the Medicaid core set for children as  
20 well as other programs including NCQA's own  
21 programs. It's used widely by states. And we  
22 have received feedback from states that it is a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 useful measure. And it's also being considered in  
2 other programs, such as the Quality Rating System.

3 MS. KHAN: So let's talk about  
4 evidence. Are there any comments from the  
5 Committee on the evidence that was provided?

6 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Before we do that,  
7 could we introduce Margaret Luck, please?

8 DR. WILSON: Hi Margaret. I'm Marcia  
9 Wilson, Senior Vice President for Quality  
10 Measurement here at NQF. And we did oral  
11 disclosures for all the Standing Committee Members  
12 when we came in. So, if you would be so kind as  
13 to introduce yourself, where you're from. And if  
14 you have any activities, either paid or unpaid that  
15 are related to the subject matter that we're going  
16 to be talking about today. Thank you.

17 MEMBER LUCK: My name is Margaret Luck.  
18 I work with Mary's Center for Maternal and Child  
19 Care, a federally qualified health center here in  
20 the District of Columbia. And I have no  
21 disclosures.

22 DR. WILSON: Thank you so much.

1 MS. KHAN: Thank you, Margaret. Are  
2 there any comments on evidence? You can just raise  
3 your tent and we'll call on everyone. Arjun?

4 MEMBER VENKATESH: So I think I was on  
5 the group that had -- got us in this measure. And  
6 so I was just in review of the measure. And kind  
7 of the guidance that we got, I think that it would  
8 rate probably, I think, moderate based on the  
9 evidence criteria. Simply because the main  
10 citations for this are recommendations from AAP and  
11 Bright Futures, which are based on expert  
12 consensus.

13 And probably the key thing to remember  
14 here is that we're really trying to evaluate the  
15 evidence base of what is the kind of desired  
16 numerator and denominator of the measure, which is  
17 a number of visits over 15 months. And so probably  
18 that's not something that's going to be extensively  
19 studied in a randomized fashion, or even in a lot  
20 of causal ways to look at how each incremental one  
21 visit links outcomes. But it sounds like it has  
22 face validity, it has expert consensus. And so,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it's probably rated a moderate.

2 MR. KHAN: Mike?

3 MEMBER STOTO: What I would say is  
4 consistent with that. I guess the one extension  
5 is it strikes me that the evidence that's cited  
6 talks about the importance of developmental  
7 screening and following up on that. And that  
8 having a visit doesn't necessarily mean that all  
9 those good things will happen. And then I don't  
10 imagine someone's going to do an RCT of this either.

11 I'm not sure -- I don't think we're  
12 going to get better than that. But I think that  
13 that's the problem, is that we can measure visits,  
14 not the content of the visit so easily.

15 MS. KHAN: Please, Ron?

16 MEMBER BIALEK: Yes, I had some  
17 concerns with the specificity of the measure, the  
18 way it was laid to as well as the evidence around  
19 it. For instance, why six, seven or eight visits?  
20 It wasn't real clear to me. The term PCP used in  
21 there in some circles refers to primary care  
22 providers. It wasn't clear in here if it was only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physicians that were seen here for the well-child  
2 visit, or if it was broader.

3 The sick-child visit as an opportunity  
4 for some of the well-child care wasn't considered  
5 here. And when we look at the disparities issue  
6 and we consider that, you know, families who the  
7 one parent family working two jobs and unable to  
8 take the child for a well-child visit may need to  
9 have well-child care during the sick visit.

10 So, a variety of those items I didn't  
11 feel were discussed in here and provided as  
12 evidence that suggested that this measure, with the  
13 number of visits specified, and what was considered  
14 in those visits, being supported by what was  
15 presented.

16 MS. KHAN: Mary or Sepheen, did you  
17 want to respond to any of those comments?

18 MS. BYRON: Sure. So in terms of the  
19 number of visits, that actually follows the  
20 American Academy of Pediatrics periodicity chart.  
21 So where they say, you know, have a visit at one  
22 month, two months, three months.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So we actually count up the number of  
2       visits that would have between zero and 15 months,  
3       and that corresponds to the different rates. And  
4       it's actually broken up so that we can see, you  
5       know, how many people had five versus had zero.  
6       States actually ask to be able to see that level  
7       of specificity, to be able to determine whether or  
8       not some is getting zero or three or four. So,  
9       that's why we've kept the measure that way.

10           In terms of the content, yes, it is true  
11       that this looks at the visit counts. It really,  
12       think of it as more of an access measure, where it's  
13       looking to see if children are accessing care. In  
14       the hybrid specification, we do require certain  
15       components that would alert us to this being a  
16       well-child visit. So a health history, physical  
17       developmental history, mental developmental  
18       history, physical exam, health education or  
19       anticipatory guidance. And so in that way, we are  
20       trying to distinguish from just a sick visit. And  
21       did I miss any of your other comments?

22           MS. KHAN: Arjun and then Jacki.

1                   MEMBER VENKATESH: I guess, since it's  
2                   coming up, I'll ask the question. And so it builds  
3                   up what Ron asked. And I think it's something you  
4                   probably have already tested. And so, in patient  
5                   populations that were like say the Medicaid plans,  
6                   or those that are vulnerable, did you find that they  
7                   had an equal number of visits but a higher number  
8                   of sick visits? Or is it that they have fewer  
9                   visits and fewer well-visits?

10                  Because I think that it speaks to that  
11                  issue then about this validity question. Of not  
12                  knowing actually what the content of a visit is.  
13                  And the idea that in reality, what is sick and what  
14                  is well probably do occur at the same time  
15                  frequently.

16                  MS. BYRON: Yes. And I don't recall  
17                  the data for that, but I do know we did take some  
18                  great pains to be able to specify what would be a  
19                  well-visit versus a sick-visit. And that is  
20                  something that we deal with every day through our  
21                  policy clarification support system. When people  
22                  are writing in and saying, I'm seeing this visit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here are the things that happened during the visit.

2 You know, can I count this as a  
3 well-child visit or not? And so our staff are  
4 trained to be able to respond to them and say, no,  
5 that's a sick-visit. No, that's a -- yes, that is  
6 a well-child visit. Because like I said, they are  
7 looking for these key bullet points here that we  
8 -- that actually align with the guidelines in terms  
9 of what qualifies and is defined as a well-child  
10 visit. And so, we do a lot of work to help people  
11 distinguish between those two types.

12 MS. KHAN: Jacki?

13 MEMBER MOLINE: The question I have  
14 was, if the recommendation is for eight, why are  
15 we looking for six? And I couldn't find anything  
16 that told me why, if we're really looking to see  
17 does someone follow all the guidelines, why isn't  
18 the measure also looking at eight?

19 MS. BYRON: Yes, that's a good point.  
20 And what we've tried to do is collect the data in  
21 a way that can be broken down. And so, you could  
22 answer that question of, you know, did you get six?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or did you get eight, by looking at the different  
2 rates. And we could eliminate the rest of the  
3 rates to say, did you get two?

4 But, as we said, the users were really  
5 the ones who pushed us to keep some of that  
6 granularity so that they could see, okay, well if  
7 you're not getting eight, exactly how many are you  
8 getting? Is it zero? Or is it partial? You  
9 know, when are kids accessing the system?

10 DR. BARTON: If I could just add to  
11 that. I think the -- sometimes the difference  
12 between a guideline and a measure has to include  
13 life. And so the, you know, the issue about the  
14 AAP guidance and Bright Futures, with the  
15 periodicity of what is supposed to happen, what you  
16 want to seek for happening. What you want to build  
17 reminder systems in your practice to ensure that  
18 that happens.

19 And yet, if we're going to measure, you  
20 know, if we're going to measure the culpability of  
21 the plan to make that happen, you know, what about  
22 the kid who comes in, you know, at six months --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15 months and two days for their eighth visit?

2 And so, having six plus be the top of  
3 this measure was in recognition of the fact that  
4 for the real life circumstances of any practice,  
5 or any health plan which accumulating data for many  
6 practices, they would be -- it would find it useful  
7 to have a measure that gave a little at the edge,  
8 as it were, to represent a little more realistic  
9 picture that there was still a lot of quality to  
10 drive using this measure. Right?

11 If this were topped out, then I would  
12 say absolutely, we should go back and look at this  
13 and try to make it, you know, raise it to a higher  
14 bar. But I think that -- and would you agree, this  
15 is something that State Medicaid programs have told  
16 us is a valuable tool to drive quality improvement  
17 as it currently is specified.

18 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Eric?

19 MEMBER FRANCE: So, I have to admit  
20 that for me I've ignored this metric as a  
21 performance measure over the years, because it  
22 seemed non-evidenced based about the number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visits. And the outcomes of how it's compared to  
2 other quality measures, where it felt much more  
3 evidence based and therefore something to be  
4 pursued. So, I have that sort of a framing before  
5 I jump in. I'm looking at our guidance for  
6 evaluating the clinical evidence.

7 And Arjun, I'm wondering if you might  
8 walk me through this. If you don't mind, to show  
9 me how we get to moderate evidence versus a low  
10 evidence? Or if we might, is it possible to put  
11 this up on the screen so that we could see it as  
12 a group?

13 MS. KHAN: Yes. Sure, we can pull it  
14 up.

15 MEMBER FRANCE: I'm happy to support it  
16 as moderate if he sort of can -- if you've seen this,  
17 or were you thinking about it from this  
18 perspective, Arjun, when you made that comment?

19 MEMBER VENKATESH: No.

20 MS. KHAN: So, just for those people  
21 who are on the phone, we're going to be walking  
22 through the algorithm for this measure, 1392. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 believe everyone in the room has a copy at their  
2 seat.

3 MEMBER KROL: That's algorithm one  
4 you're talking about?

5 MS. KHAN: Yes. Algorithm one.

6 MEMBER VENKATESH: This mic is  
7 blinking, does that mean that too many people have  
8 their mics on?

9 MS. KHAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER VENKATESH: Okay. I'm ready  
11 now. So I didn't use this chart directly. I used  
12 it just kind of having been around NQF and thinking  
13 through this a bunch. And so my understanding was  
14 that once you are at kind of face validity, and face  
15 validity could be accessed by expert consensus,  
16 that puts you in the moderate bucket. And so  
17 that's the mental rule I've always used in my head.  
18 But where is that on this? Yes, sort of where --

19 MS. MUNTHALI: Yes, and Arjun, that is  
20 correct. But we can walk through it.

21 MEMBER SALIVE: So, my rule of thumb is  
22 on if there's two guidelines that say it, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- plus the summary that was sent last week from  
2 the NCQA lists actually some trials that did study  
3 this. So I mean, it's definitely in the moderate  
4 category. I don't think --

5 MEMBER FRANCE: I don't think there  
6 were trials showing the number of visits are  
7 associated with a quality of health. I did read  
8 it, yes. But I didn't -- I mean, it talks about  
9 a couple of different -- I'm actually okay with the  
10 measure, but maybe for other reasons.

11 You know, I think six visits in the  
12 first 15 months of life has other reasons that I  
13 would recommend it. A three day visit, a two week  
14 visit and then two, four, six and 12 months for  
15 shots gets you to six visits. So, but that isn't  
16 really about the evidence and the number of visits  
17 somehow improves developmental outcomes and so on.

18 So, -- and then I was trying to use this  
19 algorithm to see how it took me over to moderate.  
20 And it looked to me as if it was taking me to low.  
21 But, I'll defer to those who have done more of this.

22 MS. KHAN: Mike?



1 DR. STOTO: I think I can work us  
2 through to moderate. See if you agree. I mean,  
3 so, starting at the upper left, this is not an  
4 outcome measure. So we'd then go down to three.  
5 And then right about in the middle of three, it says  
6 answer no if the evidence is about something other  
7 then what is measured. And I think really the  
8 evidence is about the content rather than the  
9 number of visits.

10 As I said, that's my central concern.  
11 So that -- we go to no. So we're now down to box  
12 seven at the lower left. But then, I think that  
13 you can follow that across to yes. I mean to  
14 moderate, excuse me.

15 MS. KHAN: Are there other discussion  
16 points or thoughts from the Committee? Ron?

17 MEMBER BIALEK: Can I just have a  
18 clarification on, again, is it physician or  
19 provider? Primary care physician or primary care  
20 provider providing the well-child?

21 MS. BYRON: Right. And I believe it's  
22 provider. And you know, this includes, in the

1 state of California, an OB/GYN can count as -- I'd  
2 have to actually look at the codes.

3 MEMBER BIALEK: I mean, I think that's  
4 an important for the measure to be clear if we're  
5 talking about only physicians. And then I would  
6 go -- and if we're only talking about physicians,  
7 I go back to the expert opinion group that came up  
8 with this. And there are some biases that could  
9 be entered into that whole evidence base.

10 MEMBER STOTO: It's not defined in the  
11 worksheet.

12 MEMBER BIALEK: Right.

13 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Well, I think if I  
14 am correct, this is based on administrative data,  
15 and that is what's submitted or billed to the  
16 insurance company. And you know, I think it may  
17 vary from state to state as to whether a -- if a  
18 nurse practitioner sees the patient, versus a  
19 physician. Sometimes that's identified, but  
20 sometimes the visit is attributed to the physician,  
21 not to the nurse practitioner.

22 So it's difficult to know whether the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient actually saw a physician or a nurse  
2 practitioner. In my mind, it doesn't make any  
3 difference. Frankly, I think either one is  
4 perfectly acceptable. But it would be difficult.  
5 And I think the other point is that since it is based  
6 on administrative data, it's based on what --  
7 whoever saw the patient checks off on the charge  
8 slip.

9 And you know, that -- it's possible they  
10 may say well, you know, this child was presented  
11 for a sick visit. By the time I did everything,  
12 I asked a couple of other questions, so I'm going  
13 to turn it into a well-child visit. In that case  
14 it would be counted, but I don't know that that's  
15 a big problem. I don't think that happens very  
16 often.

17 But, you know, here's all the problems  
18 that we have with administrative data. You know,  
19 and sometimes what's checked off on the charge  
20 slip, how the bookkeepers coded it, is another  
21 problem. And we know that sometimes they make  
22 mistakes. But you know, all in all, I think that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a smallish problem. And more noise than real  
2 significant. Mike?

3 MEMBER STOTO: I don't have any problem  
4 with it being provider rather than physician. I  
5 think it probably should be. My only concern is  
6 that it doesn't say in the documentation.

7 MEMBER CARRILLO: Tom, I just want to  
8 echo what you said. Again, it could be medical  
9 residents who are being coded administratively as  
10 a physician. So really, there's no way to  
11 discriminate. And it's really a, I think, a moot  
12 point.

13 MS. KHAN: Sepheen, did you have a  
14 comment?

15 MS. BYRON: Oh, I was just going to  
16 confirm it is provider.

17 MEMBER STOTO: Okay.

18 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Can we take a break  
19 for a minute? Amir has come in. And why don't you  
20 introduce yourself and talk about disclosure,  
21 please?

22 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Good morning

1 everyone. First of all, let me apologize. I was  
2 supposed -- I was flying from Toronto this morning,  
3 had a meeting over there. And the flight of course  
4 as always, there was mechanical problems and it got  
5 delayed. So, sorry about that. And I don't have  
6 actually any financial disclosures. And is it  
7 sufficient? Thank you.

8 MS. KHAN: Does anyone have any more  
9 questions on evidence? Emilio, your card is up.  
10 Did you have -- okay. Are we ready to take a vote?  
11 Okay. Give us one second and we'll set up. Are  
12 you ready?

13 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Yes.

14 MS. KHAN: Okay. Do you want to walk  
15 us through?

16 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Sure. So voting  
17 for measure 1392 for evidence is now open.

18 Okay. So all votes are now in. And  
19 voting is now closed.

20 Sorry about that, if everyone could  
21 recast their vote.

22 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Do you need us to

1       revote?

2                   MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   Yes, please.

3                   MS. KHAN:   I've got yours.   You don't  
4       need to send yours.

5                   MEMBER ASOMUGHA:   Okay.   Okay.

6                   MS. KHAN:   Everyone on the phone, we've  
7       got yours.

8                   MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:       Okay.       Yes,  
9       we're waiting for one more.

10                   Okay.   So, all votes are in.   And  
11       voting is now closed.

12                   MS. KHAN:   Since we're having some  
13       technical difficulties, can we just take a hand  
14       vote, please?

15                   So all those in for high, please raise  
16       your hand?

17                   DR. WILSON:   Your hands high please.  
18       More high, so you count.   Thank you.

19                   MS. KHAN:   Yes, moderate?

20                   Low?

21                   Insufficient Evidence?

22                   We're missing two votes.   Can we get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one more round? I'm so sorry.

2 High -- for those of you voting high,  
3 please raise your hands.

4 Moderate?

5 And those of you voting low?

6 And insufficient?

7 Okay. We have two high, 14 moderate,  
8 three low and zero insufficient. So it's  
9 moderate. So, let's move onto performance gap.  
10 Any discussion from the Committee on performance  
11 gap?

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: And I'm just going  
13 from what I remember when I reviewed this measure.  
14 If I remember correctly it was 20 percent  
15 performance gap, right? Which means,  
16 essentially, 80 percent of the people are already  
17 doing it. So only 20 percent of the physicians  
18 were not doing this. Is that what it was, if I  
19 remember correctly?

20 So 20 percent was -- may it was  
21 insurers. And I think -- and you may be right. I  
22 think that Medicaid was probably 30, yes, something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 along those lines, yes. 60 to 70 percent. 60 to  
2 70 percent Medicaid, the performance measure was  
3 being met. And 80 percent was being met for  
4 commercial insurers.

5 MS. KHAN: Yes.

6 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So what was your  
7 question so I understand? I mean, did the --

8 MS. KHAN: The performance gap. So,  
9 we just want to make sure is there enough of a  
10 performance gap that there is opportunity for  
11 improvement?

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Yes. And that's  
13 what I have -- my point was. I mean, I don't know  
14 how you all -- it will be interesting to just hear  
15 for you and for my educational purposes, what do  
16 you consider a big performance gap versus -- and  
17 keeping in mind, that there are some performance  
18 measures -- since there were certain quality  
19 areas where the performance gap is huge right? So  
20 it's like 70 percent may not be getting done. Do  
21 you classify this as a big -- go ahead Mike.

22 MEMBER STOTO: I mean, you can think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about gap in a number of different ways. I think  
2 you're talking about overall, what performance is  
3 compared to what's desirable. But you couldn't  
4 compare different groups, and different plans, and  
5 all sort of stuff like that. In a way I think those  
6 second ones are more important.

7 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So let's say if it  
8 becomes a PQRS measure, right, would you -- would  
9 you think that the burden/benefit of having a  
10 measure over 70 to 80 percent, it's already good  
11 quality care? Does it meet the criteria that you  
12 should include it and make it a PQRS measure  
13 eventually? Because once NQF endorses it, it can  
14 become a PQRS measure.

15 MEMBER STOTO: Well, I mean if --

16 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Hi, this is Chisara.  
17 To answer your question, no. It would seem like  
18 it would top out pretty quickly. But, then going  
19 back to sort of the fundamental question of whether  
20 this is a good measure, is what's in my mind. So,  
21 I'm thinking sure, I can say that I've seen, you  
22 know, this child at 15 months of age the appropriate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       number of times. But what's been the quality of  
2       care in there?

3               And if it's going to be a PQRS measure  
4       by which we're going to be paying somebody, I'd  
5       rather want to know the content, versus how many  
6       times, or the frequency. So, whether there's a gap  
7       or not, I'm like, it's still not getting at the meat  
8       of what quality of care really is. It's just  
9       numbers. And it's not really about content or  
10      quality.

11             MEMBER STOTO: But that's not what we  
12      were discussing. We're talking about performance  
13      gap. And if --

14             MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Right. But I'm just  
15      -- for what he just asked, I'm sorry, I don't know  
16      the person who was late, from Toronto. When he was  
17      talking about, you know, you got 80 percent of X  
18      providers in this system that are able to do this  
19      measure, I mean, okay, you're going to top out  
20      pretty soon. So to me it seems pointless for lack  
21      of a better word. If that's what I --

22             MEMBER STOTO: Well, if you have 80

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       percent in -- if you have 100 percent in 80 percent  
2       of the population and zero in the rest of the  
3       population, that would average --

4               MS. KHAN: Talk in the mic please.

5               MEMBER STOTO: Oh, if you have 100  
6       percent in 80 percent of the population and zero  
7       in the rest of the population, that would give you  
8       80 percent overall. And that's a big performance.

9               MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Right.

10              MEMBER STOTO: And then that's the kind  
11      of thing I think we should be looking for.

12              CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Catherine?

13              MEMBER HILL: Yes, I think the part --  
14      as coming at this as a nurse practitioner, part of  
15      what we're looking to do is train our populations  
16      to establish this relationship and use it  
17      routinely. And it's real hard to measure later in  
18      life, if I think about my patients from birth to  
19      grave, I want to start them out and train them to  
20      have this relationship and a frequency of visits.  
21      So there's that kind of you know, meta way of  
22      looking at this measure too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Even though 80 percent may be doing it  
2           that means 20 percent are not. And as subsequent  
3           generations come into our world, this is an  
4           important fundamental training mechanism for how  
5           to achieve good outcomes.

6           CO-CHAIR QASEEM:     Well, the last  
7           person for --

8           MEMBER SALIVE:     So, I mean, yes, I  
9           think it's a very important measure. And it's more  
10          integrative than as lot of our measures. It's not  
11          so, you know, real picky. I think that the point  
12          was made about that many of these visits involve  
13          getting various immunizations. But it goes beyond  
14          that too.

15          And so it's -- I think it's very  
16          encompassing. And this is one which I would be  
17          want to see drive high up towards 100 percent. So,  
18          you know, how big a gap is too big? You know, I  
19          mean 80 percent is still pretty far from 100  
20          percent.

21          CO-CHAIR QASEEM:     If I could just add  
22          one more thing. Michael -- Sepheen raised her card

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for -- do you?

2 MS. BYRON: Oh, I was just going to  
3 point out that actually the mean for Medicaid, it's  
4 50 percent. So when you're thinking 80 percent,  
5 that's the mean for commercial plans, health plans.

6 MEMBER KROL: Okay.

7 MS. BYRON: And, you know, I agree with  
8 others who have noted that depends on what you're  
9 looking at. I mean, if you look at the 10th or 25th  
10 percentile of plans, it's actually quite lower.  
11 You know, it's down to about 45 percent, looking  
12 at commercial. And then Medicaid, it's even  
13 lower. So, you know, I don't know that we can say  
14 across the board that 80 percent is the performance  
15 rate.

16 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Go ahead.

17 MEMBER VENKATESH: So, I think as I'm  
18 thinking about this, the way I always frame this,  
19 in thinking about performance gap is, is there a  
20 gap with respect to what ideal performance is and  
21 where we are right now? And then the second one  
22 is around variation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so if we think about the first,  
2           where are we at with respect to ideal performance?  
3           And it's hard to interpret because what's reported  
4           in both kind of the initial summary as well as if  
5           you go down in the worksheets, is really  
6           percentages with six or more.

7           And we know that, you know, the six  
8           number is based on, like Mary said, around life.  
9           That's why it's not eight. And so, what I would  
10          have actually liked to see and what would help me  
11          understand this is, how different does the gap look  
12          or variation look at, if I change the threshold to  
13          five?

14          Because if I make the threshold five and  
15          all of a sudden that 77 percent commercial jumps  
16          to 90-95, and that 61 percent Medicaid jumps to 80,  
17          now I know that it is more a gap driven based on  
18          the threshold we set at six versus five.

19          And then the other question I have  
20          around variation is when I look down at the box  
21          plots that you guys have in the worksheet, again,  
22          it's with this outcome of six. It's not talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about the other number of visits.

2 The variation is actually pretty small  
3 for the commercial population. The inner cortile  
4 range goes from like maybe 69 to -- not even,  
5 probably like 72 to 80 roughly, or something like  
6 that. If I'm just roughly looking at it. And so  
7 it's not huge, right? The vast majority of plans  
8 are falling within a pretty tight range. There are  
9 lots of outliers.

10 And so you can make a case for the fact  
11 that the purpose of the measure is to reduce that  
12 outlier performance and pull up the bottom. It is  
13 wider for Medicaid than it is for commercial. And  
14 so I think it comes down to understanding, you know,  
15 who are the bottom outliers when you think about  
16 the performance gap? Are bottom outliers in this  
17 measure plans that have over five, are averaging  
18 five visits?

19 And if so, then maybe it's not a very  
20 large performance gap. If it's plans averaging  
21 two or three visits, then it probably is. And I'm  
22 also saying this in the context of validity, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is I think about this more in some of the other  
2 comments. I'm a little concerned about this  
3 well-child/sick-child visit substitution that  
4 probably does exist to some reason.

5 And so I think that matters a lot if one  
6 visit or two visit makes your gap. But if it's  
7 bigger than that, then I think -- I think I'd  
8 probably put this at moderate.

9 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Mary, do you want to  
10 respond before we get to Mike and Tom? Do you?

11 DR. BARTON: I think it's an excellent  
12 question. And we don't have the data spread that  
13 way at this time. I think as we look towards the  
14 future, an access measure like this is going to be  
15 increasingly replaced by more content driven  
16 measures using electronic health record data. And  
17 so, this is not probably the measure that we're  
18 going to keep in exactly this form in my vision over  
19 the next 10 to 15 years.

20 But your suggestion is one that I think  
21 is excellent. And our analytics group can start  
22 to look at the data, because we get the data by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 number of visits. And so I think that would be a  
2 fruitful inquiry.

3 MEMBER STOTO: Well I think that those  
4 are all analysis worth doing. But right now, the  
5 question on the table is, is there a gap? And if  
6 you look at the evidence on the bottom of page 16,  
7 there's a big gap between Medicaid and commercial.  
8 There's a big gap between the 10th and the 90th  
9 percentile within each group.

10 And the Medicaid, in particular, is far  
11 away from what's optimal. And you know, it's  
12 possible, of course, that would diminish if you  
13 looked at five or seven visits, or so on. But it  
14 seems to me that's quite unlikely, and you know,  
15 for the -- the question is, is there a gap based  
16 on the measure that's being proposed? And I think  
17 that the evidence is pretty clear that there's a  
18 number of different gaps there.

19 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Yes, I'm still a  
20 little confused. Is the reporting, as we're  
21 looking at these data, is this for six or more  
22 visits?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BYRON: Yes.

2 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Oh, okay. But you  
3 do also, you could also report how many children  
4 had one visit and how many had two, three, four,  
5 five or six?

6 MS. BYRON: Yes.

7 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: And I suspect that  
8 as the number of visits decreases, the gap  
9 decreases significantly also?

10 MS. BYRON: Yes.

11 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: The lower the bar  
12 --

13 MS. BYRON: Right.

14 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Yes, okay. So the  
15 six visits is a high -- the highest bar you're  
16 using, although, and as Arjun pointed out, the bar  
17 could be raised even a little bit higher.

18 MS. BYRON: Correct.

19 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thank you.

20 MS. KHAN: We can go ahead and take the  
21 vote. Kaitlynn, would you lead us through?

22 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Sure. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voting for Measure 1392 for performance gap is now  
2 open.

3 MS. KHAN: David, I believe we're  
4 waiting for your vote.

5 MEMBER KROL: I sent it again, did it  
6 come through?

7 MS. KHAN: Yes, I got it. Thank you.  
8 Can everyone just press their clicker one more  
9 time, please? We're supposed to be at 20.

10 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. Great.  
11 Thank you. Everyone's votes are in and voting is  
12 now closed.

13 Nine voted high, 11 voted moderate,  
14 zero voted low and zero voted insufficient. So the  
15 measure passes on this criterion.

16 MS. KHAN: So, moving onto scientific  
17 acceptability of the measure properties. Let's  
18 start with reliability. Does anyone have any  
19 questions on reliability? Arjun?

20 MEMBER VENKATESH: So I was reviewed  
21 this, and I thought the reliability of the measure  
22 was going to be fairly high, right? It's trying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to measure visits and visits are fairly well  
2 captured as it comes -- to what they are within  
3 claims. And so I think that was high. And the  
4 reliability statistics they reported were quite  
5 high, is why I would rate that high.

6 I would raise one validity concern,  
7 which I don't want to sound like a broken record  
8 around this idea of potential substitution. I  
9 recognize that we don't have data around that now,  
10 I guess what I would ask is probably that maybe  
11 within this Committee's report, the guidance to the  
12 developer be that that be something that is  
13 assessed between now and annual update for next  
14 year.

15 Because I think I would interpret this  
16 measure very differently if I found out that the  
17 total number of visits looked fairly similar  
18 between groups, or that performance looked much  
19 higher when you accounted for total number of  
20 visits.

21 Recognizing that reimbursement  
22 incentives and a variety of other things are going

1 to have folks potentially doing healthy and sick  
2 care at the same time. And that the sick visit may  
3 be what we actually measure. And so we may not be  
4 validly capturing the measure focus of healthy  
5 visits when we only measure well visits.

6 MEMBER HILL: I would like to support  
7 that and add a little explanation in, that we're  
8 seeing a strong movement toward the medical home  
9 and bundled visits for the convenience of patients.  
10 And so that will continue to grow.

11 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Comments?

12 (No response)

13 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Ready to vote?

14 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Before we vote,  
15 also, I was just talking to Elisa as well. So we  
16 can actually ask that, if the Committee feels  
17 strongly, that this comes back for annual review,  
18 that it needs to be revised or something like that,  
19 right?

20 MS. MUNTHALI: I'm sorry, I don't want  
21 to have both mics. And I think we'd like to get  
22 input from NCQA, if that would be possible? In a

1 year, during your annual update review or next  
2 maintenance review in three years?

3 DR. BARTON: It's much easier to  
4 promise within three years than one. And I think  
5 the question is, you know, as we reevaluate all of  
6 our measures on a somewhat regular cycle, usually  
7 within a three to four years' time, we take it apart  
8 in the way that you're asking.

9 And so, I think that's the question is,  
10 how do we ensure that the content of well care is  
11 provided? And that is the intention of this  
12 measure. I just want to be clear. Something  
13 could be billed as a sick visit, but if it has the  
14 components in it that are what we're looking for,  
15 to add up to a well care content, it gets counted  
16 in the six.

17 So, I think it's really reassessing the  
18 face validity of the components that we've listed  
19 that are required to be fulfilled over the six  
20 visits. And making sure that, you know, our expert  
21 committees and our measure development sequence  
22 can confirm that that's still the right content

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 over the first 15 months.

2 So I appreciate those specific  
3 recommendations because that can help guide how we  
4 direct our reevaluation process.

5 MR. VALDEZ: That just raised a  
6 question for me. And that is, so someone bills for  
7 a sick visit, but then they can report to NCQA that  
8 that visit included the components of this  
9 well-child and count it towards their well-child  
10 counts?

11 MEMBER HILL: There's a --

12 MR. VALDEZ: So they could bill one way  
13 and report it in another way?

14 MEMBER HILL: There's a coding  
15 modifier.

16 MR. VALDEZ: Because you have multiple  
17 reporting actions.

18 MEMBER HILL: There's a coding  
19 modifier when you have both of those happening.  
20 I'm a certified coder. And so when you have both  
21 things happening in a visit, you put a modifier on  
22 it. You're able to identify that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administratively.

2 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So Arjun and  
3 Catherine, would you be comfortable if we make a  
4 recommen -- a strong recommendation on this measure  
5 based on your comments and go with the three year  
6 cycle? Or would you like to push for a one year  
7 cycle?

8 MEMBER HILL: I would vote for one  
9 year, only because of the speed of innovation I'm  
10 seeing with the, you know, accountable care  
11 organizations and medical homes and those kinds of  
12 things. We're seeing real dynamic shifts.

13 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Arjun?

14 MEMBER VENKATESH: One year.

15 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: And so --

16 MS. MUNTHALI: Sorry. And I just  
17 wanted to remind the Committee, because it is a  
18 Standing Committee, you will have multiple  
19 opportunities to engage with NCQA. We can follow  
20 the progress of this.

21 And you know, the reason we asked NCQA  
22 is because we wanted to see the feasibility of them



1       being able to do this.    So, we will continue  
2       discussions with them.   And we will include this  
3       as a recommendation in the report.

4               But we wanted to remind everyone that  
5       this measure as specified is what you're voting on.  
6       And this is a recommendation for a future duration  
7       of the measure.

8               CO-CHAIR QASEEM:   Okay.   So what we  
9       are going to vote is to approve this measure of  
10      course.   And with a strong recommendation of  
11      revisions in a one year time period.

12              MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   So, voting for  
13      Measure 1392 for reliability is now open.

14              Can everyone press it one more time,  
15      please?   Okay.

16              Thank you.   All the votes are close or  
17      all the votes are in.   And voting is now closed.

18              Ten voted high, ten voted moderate,  
19      zero voted low and zero voted insufficient.   So the  
20      measure passes on the criterion of reliability.

21              MS. KHAN:   So we'll move onto validity.  
22      Are there any comments on validity of the measure?

1 (No response)

2 MS. KHAN: Okay. Kaitlynn?

3 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is now  
4 open for validity for Measure 1392.

5 All the votes are in. And voting is now  
6 closed.

7 Eleven voted high, nine voted moderate,  
8 zero voted low and zero voted insufficient. So the  
9 measure passes on the criterion of validity.

10 MS. KHAN: So we're onto feasibility.  
11 Any comments on feasibility?

12 (No response)

13 MS. KHAN: Let's go to a vote.

14 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
15 feasibility for Measure 1392 is now open.

16 It looks like all the votes are in. So  
17 voting is now closed.

18 Fifteen voted high, five voted  
19 moderate, zero voted low and zero voted  
20 insufficient. So the measure passes on the  
21 criterion of feasibility.

22 MS. KHAN: Are there any comments on

1 use? Usability and use?

2 (No response)

3 MS. KHAN: Okay.

4 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is now  
5 open on usability and use for Measure 1392.

6 MS. KHAN: Can everyone press it one  
7 more time please?

8 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Thank you. All  
9 the votes are in. And voting is now closed.

10 Fifteen voted high, five voted  
11 moderate, zero voted low and zero voted  
12 insufficient. So the measure passes on the  
13 criterion of usability and use.

14 MS. KHAN: Anyone have any comments  
15 before we vote on overall suitability?

16 (No response)

17 MS. KHAN: Okay. Kaitlynn?

18 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
19 overall suitability and for endorsement for  
20 Measure 1392 is now open.

21 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: One is yes, two is  
22 no, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. KHAN: Yes, one is yes and two is  
2 no.

3 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. All the  
4 votes are in. And voting is now closed.

5 Nineteen voted yes and one voted no.  
6 So the measure passes for recommendation for  
7 endorsement.

8 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Okay. Very good  
9 folks. We're pretty much on schedule. Now we can  
10 move to measure number three, 1516, well-child  
11 visits in the third, fourth, fifth and sixth years  
12 of life.

13 The developer is NCQA. As I understand  
14 it, a pass for this is if the patient has made one  
15 or more well-child visits in those years. And that  
16 would be out of a total of, if I'm correct, four  
17 visits. Three, four, five and six.

18 So, if they make one out of four visits,  
19 they get a pass. Is that correct, from the  
20 developers?

21 DR. BARTON: Not exactly. So the  
22 denominators are all the children who are in a given

1 year, either three, four, five or six. And they  
2 have to have had one visit in that year.

3 So, next -- so it's not a question of  
4 looking over the four years for only one visit.

5 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Oh, okay.

6 DR. BARTON: It's each year. Looking  
7 among that age group for a visit.

8 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: And that's all  
9 children in -- attributed to the practice?

10 DR. BARTON: Actually to the health  
11 plan.

12 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Oh, the health  
13 plan. Okay.

14 MEMBER STOTO: But is it of the ones who  
15 had a visit in that year? Is that what you said?

16 DR. BARTON: Of the children whose  
17 birthdays make it such that they are either three,  
18 four, five or six years of age, across the health  
19 plan, did they have at least one visit in that year?

20 MEMBER STOTO: Okay. Thank you. I  
21 misunderstood.

22 DR. CHIANG: So Mary, is it any visit?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or a well-child care visit?

2 MS. BYRON: Well-child.

3 DR. CHIANG: Well-child care?

4 MS. BYRON: Well-child visit. Same as  
5 the previous measure.

6 MEMBER BIALEK: This might not be the  
7 right time to ask this question, but I didn't want  
8 to ask it specific to the other measure or really  
9 this measure. It's a general question that maybe  
10 at some point we can discuss if this is not the  
11 appropriate time.

12 But it really -- the question is around  
13 usability where we are supposed to take into  
14 consideration potential unintended consequences I  
15 think.

16 And I'm just wondering on the cost side,  
17 in terms of the implications to the organizations  
18 who provide care for the uninsured, like federal  
19 quality provided health centers, state health  
20 departments, local health departments, others.  
21 That by establishing a measure, you know, like 15,  
22 eight visits, six visits, whatever it may be, has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a cost implication and something else might give  
2 later on.

3 And so, there's that issue. And  
4 developers often don't address the cost  
5 implications or the gaps that might exist for the  
6 uninsured in this instance.

7 And I'm just -- I didn't know if that  
8 was appropriate for consideration or if that is  
9 something that maybe developers could be asked to  
10 address, is the potential implication for the  
11 institutions providing care for the uninsured.

12 But often we're focused on Medicaid,  
13 Medicare, you know, private insurance, et cetera.  
14 And like I said, if it's not the appropriate time,  
15 that's okay. I just wanted -- didn't know when to  
16 ask the question.

17 MS. MUNTHALI: No, that's a very good  
18 point you bring up. Although we're talking about  
19 evidence, but we are talking about the measure in  
20 general.

21 Some of the issues that came up in the  
22 measure we just talked about, probably are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 same. This is something new that's been raised.  
2 And I don't know if you want to pose that question  
3 to NCQA.

4 We of course are capturing all of the  
5 discussion while usability and use is not a must  
6 pass, it is part of our criterion. And we are  
7 considering that and you should be too as you're  
8 voting.

9 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Mary, would you like  
10 to respond? Because I think it's an important  
11 question also.

12 DR. BARTON: Yes. I think it is an  
13 important question. And I do want to reassure the  
14 Committee that when we do develop a measure and we  
15 go through our process of working with multiple  
16 stakeholders, we post it for public comment.

17 You know, those issues do come up. So  
18 stakeholders raise them. And when they are  
19 evaluating measures, say in the HEDIS measure set,  
20 we often do hear them talk about well, is this  
21 measure, you know, is the juice worth the squeeze  
22 when you compare it across a whole set of measures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       that we have in HEDIS.

2               So, it is very relevant. And it is  
3 something that we do consider. For a measure to  
4 even get into HEDIS, they often do consider it  
5 against all the other measures that are in HEDIS  
6 that health plans are reporting.

7               And we have to answer that question of,  
8 is it important enough to be adding. And you know,  
9 where should we be taking away.

10              So, our committee on performance  
11 measurement, which looks at all measures used in  
12 NCQA programs, evaluates measures as a whole set,  
13 not just as an individual measure. So, I'm glad  
14 you raised that.

15              CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So the summary of  
16 your response is that based after looking at the  
17 cost, you think that this measure is a good measure  
18 still?

19              DR. BARTON: Yes.

20              CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So, Ron, do you think  
21 there's a need to add any exclusions? Will that  
22 help to -- in any way?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Under exclusions right now, there's no  
2 exclusions listed. Will that help in any way? Or  
3 do you think not?

4 MEMBER BIALEK: No, I don't know if  
5 there's a need to add to the exclusions. It's just  
6 I'm wondering when guidance is provided to measure  
7 developers and they're filling out the form that  
8 often the evidence that's presented is for those  
9 who have insurance. Not for institutions  
10 providing care for the uninsured and the  
11 implication that might have.

12 That's -- I'm suggesting that maybe  
13 staff when they have those discussions could ask  
14 for that issue to be addressed to some degree.  
15 Because we still have a substantial number of  
16 uninsured in the country and institutions  
17 providing care.

18 MS. KHAN: So, before we continue to  
19 talk about exclusions, let's just go back to  
20 evidence very quickly. Are there any comments on  
21 the evidence of the measure focus before we take  
22 a vote?

1                   MEMBER STOTO: My only comment is the  
2                   same one I made on the previous measure. That it  
3                   measures visits not the content of the visit.

4                   MEMBER SPANGLER: I had a question  
5                   about the evidence. I don't -- I know that it was  
6                   from the AAP and Bright Futures that recommends at  
7                   least four visits in those four years.

8                   So my question is, based on your  
9                   measure, if the patient had four visits when they  
10                  were three -- or sorry, two visits when they were  
11                  three and two visits when they were five, they would  
12                  follow the recommended guidelines, but miss on this  
13                  measure, correct?

14                  DR. BARTON: It would succeed in two of  
15                  the four years and fail in two of the four years.

16                  MEMBER SPANGLER: Even though they  
17                  would be following the recommended guidelines?

18                  DR. BARTON: If it is as you say.

19                  MEMBER SPANGLER: That's what it says  
20                  in the application. So, okay.

21                  CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Catherine? You had  
22                  a question?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER HILL:       That was my same  
2                   question. The way the measure is written and you  
3                   have the four years and it's an annual measure.  
4                   You have a four-year recommendation, you know,  
5                   that's an annual measure. That was --

6                   MEMBER SPANGLER:   So a measure that  
7                   would follow the guidelines would be a measure  
8                   where they've had four visits, at least four visits  
9                   over the four-year period. Not one visit per year  
10                  at least. Okay.

11                  CO-CHAIR McINERNEY:   I think that's  
12                  important because, you know, life being life, the  
13                  patient may come in at three years one month of age  
14                  and then three years 11 months of age, the first  
15                  for the three-year visit, the second for the  
16                  four-year visit. But that's two visits within one  
17                  year.

18                  CO-CHAIR QASEEM:   Eric?

19                  MEMBER FRANCE:   Well, just to clarify,  
20                  I think the measure says that if you are -- if you  
21                  turn four years of age in 2015, did you have a  
22                  well-child visit in 2015, yes or no?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, you're in the numerator of yes.  
2                   And then it asks that of the six year old. So it's  
3                   looking at the cohort who are ages three to six.  
4                   And for each individual, they're looking at that  
5                   year and whether they had a well-child visit in  
6                   order to be in the numerator.

7                   I think my issue with the metric is I  
8                   don't think the evidence is there to say, you know,  
9                   the six year well visit is an important visit to  
10                  have. Especially if you've had it at age five as  
11                  well.1407

12  
13                  You know, the struggle is, okay, well  
14                  look at each of these individually, age three, age  
15                  four, age five, age six, and ask each one  
16                  individually is the three year well visit an  
17                  important visit and why? Is the four year? Is the  
18                  five year? Is the six year important?

19                  And in particular, if you just had a  
20                  five year well-child visit, do you need a six year  
21                  well-child visit? Now that you're probably in  
22                  school and environmental screenings are happening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at school and so on.

2 So, it's the breadth and the broadness  
3 of this measure that loses some of the specificity  
4 that I don't think the evidence is there to suggest  
5 that, you know, yes, that six year visit for a well  
6 visit is an evidence based valuable visit.

7 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: And just for follow  
8 up point, this is an expert based opinion. I mean,  
9 this is not an evidence base -- well, depending on  
10 how you define evidence, I mean, you can keep it  
11 in mind.

12 Right? If I remember correctly, it's  
13 an expert based.

14 Mary, you have a comment?

15 DR. BARTON: Well, I just wanted to  
16 point out that one of the things that has to be taken  
17 into account is the population. And you know, when  
18 you're looking at zero to 15 months kind of measure,  
19 you can figure that most people who give birth are  
20 not looking to switch insurance immediately.

21 And so, that you have a stable  
22 population and you can require that they be members

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the health plan for that 15 months. When you're  
2 talking about four years of life, through this  
3 time, it really restricts your population severely  
4 if you require continuous enrollment for four  
5 years.

6 And Jason, this is what would be  
7 required to create a measure that counted exactly  
8 to the guideline. You would need to find people  
9 who are only there for four years of continuous  
10 enrollment. And find out if they had four visits  
11 over those four years.

12 And the Medicaid plans told us that they  
13 did not -- they were not interested on balance, you  
14 know, going to that restrictive denominator. They  
15 would rather see what was happening for access for  
16 the kids in those years of life.

17 So, it's a -- again, it's a place where  
18 sometimes a measure has to take a small turn away  
19 from a guideline in order to be practical and  
20 feasible.

21 MEMBER SPANGLER: So you're saying, if  
22 they have four different plans, they had one at age

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three, age four, age five, age six, for some reason  
2 they were switching plans, they would still, if  
3 they had a visit, they would still meet the measure  
4 each time?

5 DR. BARTON: Yes.

6 MEMBER HILL: So there we're trying to  
7 come to terms with the churn rate in -- and I don't  
8 know that we all have a strong sense of what the  
9 churn rate is. Because that effects the validity  
10 of the measure, right? On the coverage.

11 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So I asked NQF staff  
12 actually to dig something up for me. And maybe you  
13 all heard now.

14 If it's an expert based opinion, isn't  
15 that automatically low? And I missed the initial  
16 first two measures. Again, apologies for being  
17 late.

18 I was not really sure for -- and it's  
19 voted, so let's move on at this point. But even  
20 for this one, we need to keep it in mind it's an  
21 expert opinion.

22 Isn't that automatically going to be



1 low?

2 MS. MUNTHALI: So, we pulled up the  
3 algorithm for everyone on the phone. And what we  
4 walked in, I don't think we see everything on the  
5 screen. If you go down.

6 So, of course it's not an outcome  
7 measure. This is a process measure. And so, I  
8 need to look through this.

9 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Sure, sorry.

10 MS. MUNTHALI: And it says for measures  
11 that assess performance in an intermediate  
12 clinical outcome process or structure, we actually  
13 went through this box before when we did the first  
14 measure. And what we said was no.

15 And is there empirical evidence in  
16 purple, right there, number seven, without  
17 systematic review or grading of the evidence?  
18 There is empirical evidence that they've brought  
19 forward. And so it's yes.

20 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Okay.

21 MS. MUNTHALI: Does the empirical  
22 evidence that is summarized include a study of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 studies in the body of evidence? And everyone is  
2 agreeing yes. I'm looking at the people that  
3 reviewed. So we move on to number nine.

4 And so then this is where the Committee  
5 can either decide if you agree that the submitted  
6 evidence has high certainty, that the benefits  
7 clearly outweigh undesirable effects. And this is  
8 where you have the option of, this is how Arjun came  
9 to the moderate decision.

10 Arjun, am I following your decision  
11 points correctly? If you had said no at any of  
12 those points from eight, it would have received a  
13 low rating.

14 MEMBER VENKATESH: Yes, I think that  
15 follows the general logic before. I guess the  
16 question I would ask, I don't know this measure as  
17 well as the past one. Is that, in the previous one,  
18 you had expert consensus and guideline.

19 But there was some empirical evidence.  
20 Meaning, that the empirical evidence was with  
21 respect to, you know, developmental activities,  
22 healthy, screening, things like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we raised the question of, okay,  
2           maybe measuring the visit doesn't measure that.  
3           But there is empirical evidence that doing, you  
4           know, a variety of health related things and during  
5           the 15 months was related outcomes.

6           I don't know this evidence in this age  
7           group, if it's the same. Is there some like that?  
8           Some empirical evidence?

9           Obviously not randomized, but  
10          something that suggests that on balance, allows us  
11          to do basically the bottom of that purple box,  
12          right? That there's some high amount or some type  
13          of evidence that indicates that it would be a net  
14          benefit?

15          I don't know about that for this age  
16          group.

17          MS. BYRON: So it is similar, you know,  
18          where we -- as we talked about earlier, we're not  
19          going to see a randomized trial that says, you know,  
20          number of visits here versus number of visits  
21          there.

22          But, the contents is slightly different

1 for these age groups. So you look -- actually in  
2 the new information that we provided, we did talk  
3 through some of the content things, such as vision  
4 screenings that happen in order kids versus  
5 infants.

6 And making sure that they get also the  
7 anticipatory guidance. You know, doing a physical  
8 examination. Blood pressure screening, those  
9 sorts of things.

10 So, the content changes slightly. But  
11 the evidence is about the same as the earlier  
12 measure.

13 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Arjun, what do you  
14 think? And again, I don't want to be a guideline  
15 snob, but I was at the grade meeting and this  
16 answered me all that.

17 I don't want to get into the details.  
18 And Mary, you know where I'm coming from when it  
19 comes to this kind of stuff.

20 But I'm not sure if all the evidence at  
21 least when I reviewed this measure, and I wasn't  
22 part of this group, was presented. But Arjun, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do you think since you were there?

2 MEMBER VENKATESH: I think it's hard.  
3 And it's hard because you're trying to interpret  
4 evidence in the context of two things.

5 One is what are you actually measuring?  
6 And that question that we always ask within that,  
7 which is, then is there a linkage between the  
8 process being measured and the undesired outcomes?

9 And I think I felt more comfortable with  
10 it for the prior measure because people told me the  
11 story. And articulated the story of okay, you know  
12 that vaccinations and there's these certain types  
13 of clear explanatory guidance that happened within  
14 those visits in the zero to 15-month period.

15 Where it became easy for me to make a  
16 linkage between well-child visits, some type of  
17 health outcomes. And okay, we're measuring  
18 well-child visits. Okay, there's evidence base,  
19 I can get myself to moderate in that box.

20 This one's a little trickier and I  
21 think there's a place that's -- and tell me, like  
22 is the best place to look at this, what we call kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 1A6 now? Which is kind of the other evidence  
2 section of the worksheet.

3 Plus kind of what NCQA sent out earlier?  
4 Because I think in that context, a lot of it is,  
5 from what I understand, what's shown is mostly  
6 consensus. Right?

7 So it's not like saying okay, hey we did  
8 an observational study that had 1,000 kids that had  
9 various well-child visits. And those that had  
10 more visits were more likely to get blood pressure  
11 screening. And therefore had some healthy outcome  
12 of something like that.

13 And so I think for me, I think I'm  
14 probably, if I can't get into that purple box, where  
15 I'm at is actually the red box, which if you scroll  
16 down is one below.

17 MS. MUNTHALI: The evidence exception.

18 MEMBER VENKATESH: And so, really to me  
19 where I met and thinking about this is, does it meet  
20 12? Right?

21 So if you think it doesn't have really  
22 any empirical evidence and it's really just based

1 on expert consensus, and so, then you have to get  
2 yourself past 12 which asks, does it agree that it's  
3 okay or beneficial to hold providers accountable  
4 for performance in the absence of evidence?

5 And so, you know, consider the  
6 potential detriment to endorsing the measure  
7 versus taking the focus away from doing the measure  
8 and things like that. And so, I think that's  
9 probably where I would rate it.

10 I think it would be -- I cannot -- I  
11 can't think of unintended consequences that would  
12 be bad. The only thing I could even think of are  
13 like Ron mentioned, was kind of the cost part of  
14 this and then thought about that.

15 And so, to me, it fits that box more so  
16 then the purple box.

17 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So others in this  
18 group's approval?

19 MEMBER LUCK: And what's the  
20 distinction you see in this measure versus the  
21 previous one? Is it just immunizations?

22 MEMBER VENKATESH: I think it's

1 immunizations and there was a couple of other  
2 studies that they had kind of cited that were not  
3 expert consensus about, you know, just some  
4 original research in the space. Versus -- I don't  
5 think this had as many, but you know, correct me  
6 if I'm wrong, it's not my space of expertise.

7 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Go ahead.

8 MEMBER SALIVE: Well there are  
9 immunizations given commonly in age four to six and  
10 seven that you know, and every year the flu shot.  
11 So I mean, I think there's plenty of things there.

12 I think, you know, they combined a bunch  
13 of things. But there are plenty of other  
14 preventative services in this age group that are  
15 recommended that there are like a few, I mean,  
16 several, three, four, something like that.

17 So, the visits have those potential. I  
18 mean, I don't think, you know, we are recognizing  
19 that not every visit will involve that.

20 And I also wanted to make a comment on  
21 this notion of the uninsured. I did look up the  
22 statistics and their churn. And I think that most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 people -- most children are covered by their  
2 parent's insurance or Medicaid.

3 So it's related to that. And the  
4 uninsured rate of all children is, according to the  
5 latest stats I found is only eight percent.

6 So I think that, you know, and no one  
7 is checking -- they're not in the denominator at  
8 this rate. So I don't think that's an issue that  
9 we should concern ourselves with.

10 So I am much more positive on this  
11 measure than what I'm hearing from other people.

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So if there are no  
13 other comments, I think -- oh, go ahead.

14 MEMBER FRANCE: Well, I note that I  
15 have a hard time thinking about the evidence  
16 without thinking about its usability for some  
17 reason right at the end of it. Because as is  
18 mentioned, I think in a document, health plans are  
19 using this, or are being measured by it.

20 And rankings listed in consumer reports  
21 on the performance of your health plans are based  
22 in part by this measure. So, some health plans

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will therefore say geez, you know, we've got to be  
2 high ranked.

3 We've got to chase after this. We have  
4 to be sure every kid comes in every year from ages  
5 three to six.

6 And that always feels fine when it's a  
7 strong evidence base behind that measure to pursue  
8 it with that kind of -- that use. So, there's an  
9 aspect of a commitment to its use when one begins  
10 to say it's an endorsed measure.

11 So, I -- it's almost a face validity  
12 question. Can I get up in front of a bunch of  
13 pediatricians and say, we absolutely need to bring  
14 everybody in every year between ages three, four,  
15 five and six.

16 Now, I know you saw them last year and  
17 the year before and everything's fine. But  
18 there's a strong evidence base that says you've got  
19 to come in at age six as well for another well-child  
20 visit.

21 That's where the face validity of  
22 making that argument becomes difficult in light of

1 the quality of the evidence that currently exists  
2 in support of a six year old well visit. Which is  
3 part of this metric.

4 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: And that's where I  
5 think that you show off just because it's a good  
6 clinical practice doesn't mean that you have to  
7 make it a measure. Eric, right? I mean, I think  
8 no one is going to disagree.

9 But the issue is that we don't know if  
10 there is evidence for it. At least to better  
11 outcomes. Although it's a good clinical practice.

12 Anyone else? Because this is an  
13 important issue. The reason I think it's an  
14 important issue is going to impact approval or the  
15 bottom line of the measure.

16 It's like -- so I'd like to hear from  
17 some other folks as well. Go ahead.

18 MEMBER CARRILLO: I guess I'm  
19 wondering, in terms of the professional societies  
20 that have advocated this measure in the past and  
21 sort of foundational, do we have recent evidence  
22 in terms of review of the characterizations of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       measure? The support of the components of the  
2       measure from professional societies that have  
3       stood behind it?

4               That pediatric societies, public  
5       health societies? Professional groups?

6               MS. BYRON: Are you asking about the  
7       feedback we've received from different societies  
8       and that sort of thing?

9               MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes. And their  
10      feelings on the subject.

11              MS. BYRON: Well, you know, we hear --  
12      this is a health plan level measure, so we hear a  
13      lot actually from states, in particular Medicaid,  
14      noting the importance of this measure.

15              I don't -- so in terms of the evidence,  
16      you know, I would say it's the same, it's very  
17      similar for this measure and the first measure. I  
18      mean, the different things are vision screening,  
19      vaccinations. You do a flu shot. The  
20      anticipatory guidance.

21              Those are the content pieces that we  
22      look at in this measure that are supported. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear from states saying that this measure in  
2 addition to the measure before it are very  
3 important for them to be able to assess access.

4 I believe, you know, the way they look  
5 at it, is they look at this measure in addition to  
6 some of the measures that we have for content such  
7 as immunizations and look at them as a whole picture  
8 to be able to provide information on whether or not  
9 they feel their populations are getting needed  
10 services.

11 We do have professional societies that  
12 sit on our measurement advisory panels. And  
13 clinicians tend to be in favor of this measure as  
14 well.

15 I think they look at it as a basic  
16 opportunity to be establishing relationships with  
17 patients. To be talking through some of the  
18 developmental issues through childhood,  
19 anticipatory guidance, schools and coping, and  
20 some of those things that all kind of contribute  
21 to raising a healthy child.

22 I don't know if that answers your

1 question.

2 MEMBER CARRILLO: Well, yes. I mean,  
3 and the fact that it's a proxy measure for access  
4 is very important. And that access represents  
5 things to see a child that has been having abuse  
6 at home. Or a child that's disheveled.

7 You know, there are other very  
8 important significant yet less tangible  
9 observations that go along with the frequency of  
10 access. But I think that there is value inherent  
11 in a proxy access measure.

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So Mike and Arjun and  
13 then we'll vote.

14 MEMBER STOTO: Yes, I'm all in favor of  
15 evidence too. But I'm trying to think, what  
16 evidence could someone produce for this?

17 I mean, clearly you're not going to do  
18 an RCT. And even if you tried to do an  
19 observational study, it would be quite difficult  
20 to compare the kids who get these visits without,  
21 you know, and adjust for other confounders and so  
22 on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So and maybe this does put us in the  
2           insufficient with exception box as Arjun was  
3           suggesting. But I don't think that's where we have  
4           to be.

5           CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Arjun?

6           MEMBER VENKATESH: Yes. As I think  
7           about it more, I mean, I think the access component  
8           of this is the primary driver for the use of the  
9           measure. And it's a huge benefit of the measure  
10          in terms of -- but it's something that when we think  
11          of how we interpret the evidence and we put into  
12          this chart, we're not thinking about it with  
13          respect to that, right?

14          Nobody's studying whether or not this  
15          is a meaningful measure of access. To some degree  
16          that requires your face validity to say that this  
17          is a measure of access.

18          And if it is, that is a huge potential  
19          benefit to the measure. And so, being in the rate  
20          as insufficient with evidence with exception box,  
21          still allows the measure to proceed and get full  
22          endorsement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it probably actually, the more  
2 I think about it, it totally fits in there.  
3 Because you've got this tremendous benefit on the  
4 access side.

5 And it's, you know, honest about the  
6 fact that in terms of clinical evidence, we're just  
7 not there yet and it either hasn't or maybe it won't  
8 be studied. But, it allows the measure to still  
9 be endorsed.

10 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Good point. Last  
11 comment. Catherine?

12 MEMBER HILL: And I think for me the big  
13 hesitation is around the fact that we grouped  
14 three, four, five and six year olds together when  
15 what we educate and have on our CDC website about  
16 immunization has a different categorization. It  
17 instead recommends ages four to six.

18 And so the -- I think the way it's  
19 cohorted makes it even harder when you put that age  
20 three in there. And then everything else you got  
21 posted on recommendations has an age category of  
22 age two to three. And then it has an age category

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 of four, five and six.

2 Then it's a little harder -- you feel  
3 like your disadvantaging, you know.

4 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Okay. Let's vote.

5 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
6 evidence for Measure 1516 is open. And for those  
7 on the phone, I'm just going to read off the  
8 options.

9 So one is high. Two is moderate.  
10 Three is low. Four is insufficient evidence. And  
11 five is insufficient evidence with exception.

12 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Can you repeat the  
13 last three one more time?

14 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Sure. Three is  
15 low. Four is insufficient evidence. And five is  
16 insufficient evidence with exception.

17 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay.

18 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay, it looks  
19 like we're -- oh, okay, so. All the votes are in.

20 One voted high, two voted moderate,  
21 three voted low -- oh, so. I'm reading the wrong  
22 thing. One voted high, four voted moderate, five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voted low, one voted insufficient, and one voted  
2 eight. Thank you, yes. And eight voted  
3 insufficient evidence with exception.

4 MS. KHAN: So, the measure will pass.  
5 We have enough votes for it to pass. It will be  
6 consensus not reached.

7 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Can you just tell us  
8 whether or not it would pass? As I can't find, I  
9 can't remember, I'm sorry.

10 MS. KHAN: How does it pass?

11 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Yes. So what's  
12 special, but you --

13 MS. KHAN: Oh, 60 percent approval is  
14 when the measure is approved. Anything between 40  
15 and 60 is consensus not reached.

16 This evidence exception puts the  
17 measure in the approval category. So that's why  
18 it's the eight, plus the four, plus the one.

19 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Oh, thanks.

20 MS. KHAN: Yes.

21 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Gap. Any  
22 discussion on gap?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response)

2 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: So, voting is now  
3 open for Measure 15 --

4 MS. KHAN: Oh wait, I'm sorry. Robyn  
5 did just the calculation. So we hit 56 percent  
6 approval actually. So it is consensus not reached  
7 for evidence.

8 The measure -- we're still going to go  
9 forward with the rest of the votes and we'll revisit  
10 the evidence criteria after public and member  
11 comment.

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: It's 13 out of 19,  
13 right?

14 DR. NISHIMI: It actually -- the 40/60  
15 threshold applies to the full Committee. Not just  
16 those who are here. So the --

17 MS. KHAN: No, it's those who are here.

18 DR. NISHIMI: Oh, you told me it was --

19 MS. KHAN: No, quorum is for who's  
20 here.

21 DR. NISHIMI: Oh, okay. Then never  
22 mind.

1 MS. KHAN: Yes.

2 DR. NISHIMI: It's okay. I  
3 misunderstood. I thought it was over -- 10 over  
4 23.

5 MS. KHAN: Can you take the votes --

6 MEMBER MOLINE: So did it pass or do  
7 they confirm?

8 MS. KHAN: It is passed.

9 DR. NISHIMI: It passed.

10 MS. KHAN: Yes.

11 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. I'm just  
12 going to read the votes for evidence one more time.

13 So, one voted high, four voted  
14 moderate, five voted low, one voted insufficient  
15 evidence and eight voted insufficient evidence  
16 with exception. So it passes.

17 Okay. Voting is now open for  
18 performance gap. And for those on the line, one  
19 is high. Two is moderate. Three is low. And  
20 four is insufficient.

21 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: What is the N  
22 supposed to be here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KHAN: It's supposed to be 19.  
2 Sorry about that. The voting is now open. And for  
3 those on the call.

4 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: So wait, are we still  
5 on gap? Or --

6 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Yes. We're  
7 still on performance gaps.

8 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay. Do you need  
9 me to resend my vote?

10 MS. KHAN: No, I have it.

11 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay. All right,  
12 thank you.

13 MS. MUNTHALI: So we also wanted -- the  
14 N is 19. Michael is not voting on the phone. So,  
15 we just wanted to clarify that for you.

16 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: But now it's 23.

17 MS. MUNTHALI: That's wrong. So what  
18 we may have to do is do a hand vote or something  
19 until we fix the problem.

20 MEMBER BAER: Well, just to let you  
21 know, Mike is back on the phone.

22 MS. MUNTHALI: Thanks Mike. So now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it's 20.

2                   MEMBER BAER:   Okay.

3                   MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   We need to do a  
4       hand vote though.

5                   MS. MUNTHALI:   Okay.   Sorry.

6                   MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   So, for everyone  
7       who votes high, could you please raise your hand?  
8       Okay, thank you.

9                   Okay.   And for everyone who would like  
10       to vote moderate, if you could please raise your  
11       hand?

12                   For everyone who wishes to vote low, if  
13       you could please raise your hand?   Okay.

14                   And for everyone who would like to vote  
15       insufficient, if you could please raise your hand?  
16       Okay.

17                   So the vote is high ten, moderate ten,  
18       low zero and insufficient zero.

19                   MS. KHAN:   So at this time, we're going  
20       to start voting on scientific acceptability.   Are  
21       there any comments on the reliability of the  
22       measure?   Or what was provided by the developer?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response)

2 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: For reliability  
3 for Measure 1516, voting is now open. And for  
4 those on the call, option one is high. Option two  
5 is moderate. Option three is low. And option  
6 four is insufficient.

7 Oh, hi Michael, we're still waiting for  
8 your vote.

9 MEMBER BAER: Moderate please. I'm  
10 going to go to my other computer because this one's  
11 not working. I apologize, so, that's why I did not  
12 respond.

13 So, I will respond via phone and I'll  
14 be back on the computer as soon as I can.

15 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Great. Thank  
16 you. Okay, all the votes are in. And voting is  
17 now closed.

18 For reliability, ten voted high, eight  
19 voted moderate, zero voted low and two voted  
20 insufficient. So the measure passes on the  
21 criterion of reliability.

22 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Validity, any

1       comments?

2                       (No response)

3                       MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   Okay.   Voting is  
4       now open for validity for Measure 1516.   And for  
5       those on the call, option one is high.   Option two  
6       is moderate.   Option three is low.   And option  
7       four is insufficient.

8                       MEMBER BAER:   My vote's two.

9                       MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:    Okay.    Thank  
10       you.   All the votes are in, and voting is now  
11       closed.

12                      For validity, eight voted high, nine  
13       voted moderate, three voted low and zero voted  
14       insufficient.   So the measure passes for the  
15       criterion of validity.

16                      MS. KHAN:   So now we're on feasibility.  
17       Are there any comments from the Committee on  
18       feasibility?

19                      (No response)

20                      MS. KHAN:   Okay.   Kaitlynn?

21                      MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   Okay.   Voting is  
22       now open for Measure 1516 for feasibility.   And for



1 those on the phone, option one is high. Option two  
2 is moderate. Option three is low. And option  
3 four is insufficient.

4 MEMBER BAER: Mike on the phone votes  
5 one.

6 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. Thank  
7 you. All the votes are in, and voting is now  
8 closed.

9 17 voted high, three voted moderate,  
10 zero voted low and zero voted insufficient. So the  
11 measure passes for the criterion on feasibility.

12 MS. KHAN: So now we're on usability  
13 and use. Are there any comments from the Committee  
14 on usability and use?

15 (No response)

16 MS. KHAN: Okay. Kaitlynn?

17 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
18 usability and use for Measure 1516 is open. And  
19 for those on the call, option one is high. Option  
20 two is moderate. Option three is low. And option  
21 four is insufficient information.

22 MEMBER BAER: Two from Mike on the

1 phone.

2 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. All the  
3 votes are in, and voting is now closed.

4 11 voted high, seven voted moderate,  
5 two voted low and zero voted insufficient. So the  
6 measure passes for the criterion of usability and  
7 use.

8 MS. KHAN: Are there any comments  
9 before we take a vote on overall suitability for  
10 endorsement? Okay.

11 MEMBER HILL: My question is, based on  
12 our answers to the previous questions, can't you  
13 forecast this? Is your logic sufficient to -- once  
14 you've, you know, voted on all the independent  
15 measures, wouldn't that to some degree forecast  
16 whether it was going to pass or not?

17 MS. KHAN: Not always.

18 MEMBER HILL: Okay.

19 MS. KHAN: A lot of times, yes.

20 MEMBER HILL: And so which of the  
21 components are must pass components?

22 MS. KHAN: Importance to measure and

1 report. So evidence and performance gap as well  
2 as scientific acceptability. So your reliability  
3 and the validity.

4 MEMBER HILL: Okay. Thanks.

5 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: One of the core?

6 MS. KHAN: It is.

7 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: It is.

8 MS. KHAN: Part of importance to  
9 measure the report.

10 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Oh, okay.

11 MS. KHAN: Okay.

12 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is open  
13 for overall suitability for endorsement for  
14 Measure 1516, well-child visits in the third,  
15 fourth, fifth and sixth years of life. For those  
16 on the call, option one is yes and option two is  
17 no.

18 MEMBER BAER: Mike on the phone, one.

19 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. All the  
20 votes are in. And voting is now closed.

21 16 voted yes and four voted no. So the  
22 measure passes for recommendation for endorsement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. KHAN: Okay. Thank you everyone.  
2 We're going to have public and member comment at  
3 this time.

4 Operator, are there -- can you open the  
5 line please for public and member comment?

6 OPERATOR: At this time if you would  
7 like to make a public comment, please press star  
8 then the number one on your telephone keypad.

9 And there are no public comments at this  
10 time.

11 MS. KHAN: Okay. So, in lieu of not  
12 having any public comments, let's take a break  
13 until

14 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Wait, Renee has  
15 something.

16 MS. KHAN: Oh.

17 MEMBER FRAZIER: I just wanted to say,  
18 I'm just so glad the Committee passed this. One  
19 of the things that in my work with patient/provider  
20 engagement, having something to focus on to keep  
21 them engaged in preventative and primary care ---  
22 or parents, beginning at age one through this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure, which was age six -- is not insignificant.  
2 It's a helpful measure.

3 We actually had this debate in our  
4 community. And the pediatricians feel they get  
5 zinged a little bit because we've not done a good  
6 job of encouraging the mothers and the fathers the  
7 importance of engaging their children early on in  
8 preventative and primary care.

9 So I think this Committee made a good  
10 decision. I just want to make that comment.

11 MS. KHAN: Thank you Renee. So why  
12 don't we take a break for about --

13 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: We have three  
14 minutes.

15 (Laughter)

16 MS. KHAN: We can come back at 10:40.

17 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Ten minutes.

18 MEMBER BAER: What's the next measure?

19 MS. KHAN: the next measure is going to  
20 be 1385, Developmental Screening Using a Parent  
21 Completed Screening Tool.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       went off the record at 10:23 a.m. and resumed at  
2       10:37 a.m.)

3               MS. MUNTHALI:   Okay, so before we get  
4       started with our next review I'm going to turn it  
5       over to Marcia Wilson, who is going to introduce  
6       Ron Inge and go through the disclosure of interest.

7               DR. WILSON:    Hi, Dr. Inge.   This is  
8       Marcia Wilson, and we're doing oral disclosures of  
9       interest as committee members have been joining  
10      us.   Could you please provide us with your name,  
11      who you're with, and if you have any paid or unpaid  
12      activities to disclosure?

13              MEMBER INGE:   Ronald Inge.   I'm with  
14      Western Dental Services, Inc., in California.   And  
15      no, I do not have anything to disclose.

16              DR. WILSON:    Thank you very much.

17              MS. KHAN:    So the next measure we're  
18      going to be looking at is 1385, Developmental  
19      Screening Using a Parent Completed Screening Tool.  
20      And we have our developers, the Child and  
21      Adolescent Health Measurement Initiative, on the  
22      phone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Could you guys please introduce  
2 yourselves and then go into introducing the  
3 measure, please?

4           DR. BETHELL: Absolutely. Hi, this is  
5 Christina Bethell. I direct the Child and  
6 Adolescent Health Measurement Initiative, which is  
7 based out of Johns Hopkins School of Public Health.

8           MS. MURPHY: And my name is Caitlin  
9 Murphy; I am a research associate here at CAHMI.

10          MS. KHAN: Did you want to just tell us  
11 a little bit about the measure.

12          DR. BETHELL: Oh, absolutely. No, I  
13 wasn't sure if you were ready for me to do that.

14          Good morning, everyone. So this is the  
15 name of this measure might be a little confusing  
16 so I just want to clarify that this is a screening  
17 tool for screening. This is not actually a  
18 developmental screening tool; it's a measure of  
19 whether developmental screening, as recommended,  
20 occurs. And so that's really something to clarify  
21 right up front.

22          So a little bit of history of this

1       measure.   In 1998 to 2001 we worked on, at the CAHMI  
2       on developing a suite of measures of the content  
3       of well child care as reflected in Bright Futures  
4       with a large initiative that took place with  
5       testing, and that's the Promoting Healthy  
6       Development Survey which is actually another NQF  
7       set of measures, surveying set of measures.

8               And what was missing from that was a  
9       measure of whether developmental screening had  
10      taken place. And the reason that it was missing  
11      was that it hadn't yet been endorsed or recommended  
12      formally by the American Academy of Pediatrics.  
13      However, when the statement came out in 2005-6 to  
14      recommend developmental screening in pediatric  
15      practices and in well-visits, we were then charged  
16      to develop a quality indicator of whether that had  
17      occurred.

18             The recommendation for the AAP is, the  
19      main feature of it is that it recommends  
20      parent-completed developmental screening tools.  
21      And this is a measure of whether a parent-completed  
22      screening tool was given. And The Commonwealth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Fund, which had supported also the Promoting  
2 Healthy Development Survey, supported us to very,  
3 on a very fast track develop this measure because  
4 it was also to be included in the National Survey  
5 of Children's Health for 2007 and '08 to especially  
6 get a baseline of what is going on in developmental  
7 screening across the country and in states.

8 Obviously, if we hadn't been successful  
9 with the measure and convincing the powers that be  
10 throughout all those processes that it was valid,  
11 we would not have gotten it into the National  
12 Survey. But we were able to do that, and took  
13 2005-6 developing the measure which is summarized  
14 in a more detailed technical manual and also in your  
15 materials to the degree that space allowed.

16 So the measure now has been included in  
17 the -- it's three items basically. It's  
18 age-specific first, and younger kids and a little  
19 older at page 5, asking about whether developmental  
20 screening occurred. And the wording is very,  
21 obviously, is very, very carefully crafted with an  
22 expert advisory group and also at this point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hundreds of cognitive interviews. Because every  
2 time it's used in the National Survey or in our  
3 other work that we'll summarize, it has to go  
4 through a whole other process; right? Everyone  
5 has to be convinced anew that it means what it says  
6 it means to the parents that are being asked about  
7 it as one key part of validity, of course.

8 And so now it's been used in the 2007-8  
9 National Survey of Children's Health, the 2011-12  
10 National Survey of Children's Health, which is  
11 national- and state-level data. And then it will  
12 be used again in the redesigned National Survey of  
13 Children's Health which is in pre-test right now.

14 It's also included in a set of patient  
15 engagement tools that we've worked with the AAP on  
16 called the Well-Visit Planner. So parents go and  
17 plan for their well-visits. And as part of that,  
18 this measure is in there which tells pediatricians  
19 whether or not a screen has occurred and queues them  
20 up to be able to provide the screening. And the  
21 testing for that tool definitely continues to show  
22 large increases in developmental screening by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 having that information at the time of the visit.

2 And it's used variously in a lot of  
3 research projects. Many people use the Promoting  
4 Healthy Development Survey in their, in their  
5 research if they're looking at well-visits. And  
6 this measure is now a part of that as well as  
7 separate.

8 And, you know, we have the Data Resource  
9 Center for Child and Adolescent Health where people  
10 query data all the time and ask us a lot of questions  
11 and they get information from us. And this is one  
12 of the most popular measures, items that we get  
13 queries on, that people download information  
14 about. If we were to follow up on all of them it  
15 would be difficult. But there have certainly been  
16 a number of peer-reviewed papers that have used the  
17 data nationally and in states based on this  
18 measure.

19 Other applications are Medicaid  
20 agencies during the CHIP Demonstration Project in  
21 particular. We're looking at the PQMP measures,  
22 look at this measure using electronic data with all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the core caveats and issues around that. You  
2 know, there's no perfect data set.

3 But then in the meantime if they want  
4 to look at the state to kind of help understand what  
5 was going on, where the risk groups were, where the  
6 gaps in screening were using this measure as a  
7 population-based measure it could to help direct  
8 some of the efforts to improve and even track that  
9 improvement over time.

10 So my last point would really be that  
11 since we do have data between 2007 and '11, and the  
12 policy statement from AAP came out recommending  
13 screening, we did in fact see increases in the  
14 states that have really invested a great deal in  
15 promoting developmental screening. And several  
16 of the other papers that are in peer review are  
17 analogous to a validity assessment in the sense  
18 that if the measure was valid we would expect  
19 certain things to appear, convergent/divergent  
20 validity, and in all cases we have.

21 So I think to say more would get into  
22 a much more detailed presentation. But I will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 leave it, leave that history with you and then allow  
2 you to have questions. If you would like more I  
3 can speak more.

4 MS. MUNTHALI: Thank you, Christina.  
5 It looks like Mike has a question or comment.

6 MEMBER STOTO: This measure I think is  
7 very different from a lot that we've looked at, so  
8 it's hard to understand. But I want to make sure  
9 that I really understand what's being proposed.  
10 And actually seeing this level of analysis here  
11 makes me think that maybe I hadn't been thinking  
12 about it the right way.

13 I mean I could see how this would be very  
14 useful for the kind of research studies that you  
15 just mentioned on the phone. It's hard to see how  
16 a health plan would use it or a hospital or  
17 something like that. Because aren't we just  
18 asking the parents have you gotten, have you  
19 completed one of these tools without giving them  
20 any, knowing anything about the quality of the tool  
21 or whether it made a difference in the care for the  
22 kids or anything like that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BETHELL: Yes, well, I mean I think  
2 that there's guidelines around screening and that  
3 recommend tools that have, yes, obviously been  
4 scoured and met criteria to be in the policy  
5 statement and recommendation. And what we know is  
6 that it often doesn't happen. And that, you know,  
7 this is a measure that both documents whether what  
8 is recommended in terms of a standard of care is  
9 occurring.

10 It also happens to inform parents by  
11 virtue of completing it that it's important. And  
12 that in and of itself and the well-visit planner  
13 tool, for example, has promoted increases in  
14 screening because they don't even know that they're  
15 supposed to be, their child is supposed to be having  
16 a screening.

17 So it's definitely used as a quality  
18 indicator. And so to the extent that quality  
19 indicators are important to practices and health  
20 plans and Medicaid agencies, this is a measure they  
21 would be interested in. And we have, it's being  
22 used in a lot of those settings now, so --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER STOTO: Can I just maybe follow  
2 up on that? Who used it? Do Medicaid agencies  
3 actually use this to see whether or not kids are  
4 getting the screening? Is that what you have in  
5 mind as something --

6                   DR. BETHELL: Well, it depends on, I  
7 mean they can first of all because the data is there  
8 already, constructed for them at the state level  
9 in the National Survey, and sampled as such. So  
10 what I know is that I'm in the room with some  
11 Medicaid direct -- medical directors or Medicaid  
12 directors, and they're referring to the data and  
13 using it to inform their decisions about quality  
14 improvement, about how things are going in the  
15 state.

16                   And then when you get down to the  
17 clinical level the measures might change because  
18 there's another developmental screening measure  
19 that we also worked on in your tool kit, which is  
20 based on electronic records. And that has its own  
21 limitations. They both do.

22                   And this one is more getting at

1 population-based, community-based because  
2 screening often occurs outside of the clinic. And  
3 you're not going to get that information through  
4 the electronic record, and oftentimes it's not  
5 recorded in the electronic record, and there's  
6 under-counting of parents who are getting the  
7 screening.

8 So it's complementary. It preceded,  
9 actually, the other measure.

10 So Medicaid agencies that I know of, you  
11 know, access the data. Title V agencies are held  
12 accountable to this measure and will be going  
13 forward through the new Title V block grant as well.  
14 So I think it's recognized as a valuable measure  
15 for purposes of performance measurement and  
16 improvement.

17 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So Ron?

18 MEMBER BIALEK: Yes, I think the  
19 subject area of developmental screening I think is  
20 a real important one, something that is really  
21 useful to do. I am trying to understand though a  
22 little bit more about the measure, what's being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 asked.

2 So dental visits is in the denominator  
3 I noticed. And so if -- it didn't seem like there  
4 was a standardized tool for parents to use, at least  
5 the way I read the measure. So my first question  
6 is: Is there a specific tool that is supposed to  
7 be used?

8 DR. BETHELL: Yes. So when I -- yes,  
9 let me summarize. I don't know what you meant  
10 about dental visits. That's not really -- we have  
11 another measure on dental but this has nothing to  
12 do with dental visits. I mean there is a dental  
13 screening, dental visit measure. So I'm not sure  
14 if you're looking at that.

15 MEMBER BIALEK: No.

16 DR. BETHELL: But let me just --

17 MEMBER BIALEK: In this particular one  
18 in the denominator it had dental visits as part of  
19 the denominator. I'm just wondering what the tool  
20 is. So the developmental screening that the  
21 parent conducts you specify as a screening tool to  
22 be used. There's some discussion of a screening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tool that seemed like it was validated by 23 or used  
2 by 23 people.

3 I wasn't sure if, if --

4 DR. BETHELL: No.

5 MEMBER BIALEK: -- one checks the box  
6 as "yes" --

7 DR. BETHELL: Right. Okay, okay, so  
8 let me see if I can unpack that for you a little  
9 bit.

10 MEMBER BIALEK: Thank you.

11 DR. BETHELL: So the recommendation,  
12 so the AAP's policy statement and recommendation  
13 for screening for young children is, came out a  
14 number of years ago, and the primary recommendation  
15 is to screen children for developmental problems  
16 using parent-completed screening tools that are  
17 included and recommended for that purpose.

18 This is a measure --

19 MEMBER BIALEK: I'm sorry, recommended  
20 by whom?

21 DR. BETHELL: The American Academy of  
22 Pediatrics --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BIALEK: Okay.

2 DR. BETHELL: -- and their large body  
3 of community. And also developmental screening is  
4 of course a core measure for CHIPRA and for Title  
5 V and it's recognized as a very import -- that  
6 developmental screening occur is a measure.  
7 That's --

8 MEMBER BIALEK: So they, I'm sorry,  
9 they're recommending a specific tool or different  
10 tools? I hear that they're recommending  
11 screening, but are they recommending specific  
12 tools?

13 DR. BETHELL: Yes, exactly. They do  
14 recommend specific tools, a whole fleet of them.  
15 And the strongest recommendation is using parent  
16 completed screening tools. And this measure was  
17 anchored to that recommendation.

18 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: So the tools that  
19 are recommended most commonly are the Pediatric  
20 Evaluation of Developmental Status or the PEDS.

21 DR. BETHELL: PEDS, right.

22 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: And then Ages and

1 Stages questionnaire, ASQ.

2 DR. BETHELL: Right. Yes, and this --

3 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Now there are some  
4 other ones, but those two probably --

5 DR. BETHELL: Yes.

6 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: -- at least 75  
7 percent of the tools that are being used.

8 DR. BETHELL: Right. And this was  
9 very, very specifically measured, developed --

10 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Right.

11 DR. BETHELL: -- for that purpose.

12 So, so just with the 23 thing that, you  
13 know, cognitive testing when you develop items it's  
14 very important that the people answering them  
15 understand what you're asking them, that they're  
16 answering what you think they're answering. So  
17 the initial development included a lot of cognitive  
18 testing with parents as well as looking at medical  
19 charts that when we got positive answers, did it  
20 show up in the medical chart, and then, you know,  
21 vice versa.

22 And then it's also been used in

1 hundreds, a couple, about up to 300,000 cases of  
2 data that we have in the national state surveys that  
3 there's been a number of analyses on. So it's been  
4 used by, you know, I mean it's much more than 23.  
5 The 23 is really a piece of the development study.  
6 So I'm not sure exactly what more you want me to  
7 say about that. But it's included and data has  
8 been collected and analyzed in hundreds of  
9 thousands of cases.

10 MEMBER BIALEK: Just a follow-up. So  
11 then for the numerator, if I'm a pediatrician and  
12 I ask the parent, "Did you complete the survey?"  
13 And the survey that was completed is something that  
14 in my practice, I pulled it off the Internet, it's  
15 not necessarily within the AAP's list. Does that  
16 count? What counts as the numerator?

17 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: It should be a  
18 standardized.

19 DR. BETHELL: I guess, you know, that's  
20 exactly the point of this measure is to make sure  
21 that when we're trying to find out if screening  
22 occurred that the questions that are asked are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting as close to the bone that what happened was  
2 what was recommended, that it be a standardized  
3 developmental screening instrument that  
4 represents the content that this measure asks  
5 about.

6 And so it's, it's meant to make sure  
7 it's not as casual as what you just said, that it  
8 actually is an indicator that -- a standardized  
9 tool that includes the components that are  
10 recommended, both cognitive language and  
11 socio-emotional, are included. And so that's  
12 exactly what the purpose is. So you're making a  
13 really good point, you wouldn't just ask, you  
14 would, you know, include this.

15 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: And then to tie  
16 this to the plans, does the National Survey of  
17 Children's Health, does that ask the parents what  
18 --

19 DR. BETHELL: Yes.

20 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: -- kind of health  
21 insurance their child has?

22 DR. BETHELL: They do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: How specific is  
2 that?

3 DR. BETHELL: It does. And that's  
4 why, you know, barring -- there's a number of  
5 indicators in the National Survey of Children's  
6 Health that are aligned with quality parity from  
7 the ACA and we have a whole website on that, that  
8 are derived from the National Survey of Children's  
9 Health, which does ask about type of insurance.  
10 And we stratify it by type of insurance, of course  
11 whether they have special healthcare needs and  
12 socio-economic variables as recommended in the  
13 ACA.

14 So the data that is available through  
15 the use of this measure is able to be reported at  
16 the state level by whether this child had private  
17 or public health insurance.

18 And as many of you know, asking about  
19 the actual name of the health insurance company  
20 would be another step. But there's no -- you know,  
21 and I'm sure it's happening that some are using this  
22 measure locally. And that's, of course, something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they can do, and we support them to do. If people  
2 want to use these items because they want to include  
3 it in a more home-grown or tailored way of looking  
4 at quality in their site or in their health plan  
5 that at least they have something validated and  
6 standardized to use and then to compare themselves  
7 to the state and by a lot of sub-populations because  
8 of the availability of the data nationally and at  
9 the state level.

10 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So, Christina,  
11 there's a lot of questions around the table. So  
12 one thing I'd appreciate it if you can just make  
13 them to the point and shorter responses.

14 Jane?

15 DR. CHIANG: So I'm a strong believer  
16 in the developmental survey, but I have a question  
17 regarding validity. So just because you do the  
18 developmental screening what happens afterwards  
19 and how do you validate it? I understand that it's  
20 been validated by AAP but what, what are the  
21 measures to say that this then makes an impact in  
22 the outcome? So I didn't hear that; can you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 address that?

2 DR. BETHELL: It wouldn't, it wouldn't  
3 occur in this measure. There is a follow-up for  
4 those who are at risk based on screening included  
5 in the Promoting Healthy Development Survey, which  
6 is another measurement set in NQF. This isn't a  
7 measure of whether the child passed or didn't pass  
8 the developmental screening; this is whether  
9 developmental screening occurred or not.

10 Now, the issue of what do you do about  
11 it, the follow-up, after you find out about it is  
12 a separate measure. And that is a measure that's  
13 included in the Promoting Healthy Development  
14 Survey.

15 DR. CHIANG: Yes. Well, I think that  
16 for me it's hard to evaluate this. It's just, you  
17 know, the survey, the screening tool. So that --

18 DR. BETHELL: No, that makes sense. I  
19 think that the, of course the big question on the  
20 table for the American Academy of Pediatrics in  
21 putting the statement out was to only recommend  
22 something if it were going to lead to something --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. CHIANG: Okay.

2 DR. BETHELL: -- by way of early  
3 identification and intervention and school  
4 readiness and those sorts of factors. And that's,  
5 you know, exactly the right question. And I think  
6 with the core of, you know, how the recommendations  
7 that screening occur came about. And of course  
8 people continue to do a great deal of research  
9 around, you know, the importance of developmental  
10 screening. And it's been maintained as a  
11 recommendation throughout that, that time. But  
12 for sure it should continue to be evaluated.

13 CO=CHAIR QASEEM: Thanks, Christina.

14 Arjun?

15 MEMBER VENKATESH: Thanks. And so I  
16 don't know the details of the content there, but  
17 I think I am struggling a little bit with something  
18 Mike was struggling very early on which is how to  
19 conceptualize of this measure in terms of how it's  
20 operationalized and used.

21 And so I'm thinking of this measure --  
22 and, Christina, tell me where I go off on this --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that this is a patient-reported process measure  
2 and so it is a -- because the questions are of  
3 parents, right? And so I'm putting it preparing  
4 child together that's a patient-reported process  
5 measure.

6 And so the way this would in my head,  
7 and it's the level analysis, it's population,  
8 national, regional or state, and so I'm going to  
9 for the sake of example put that at either regional  
10 or state because I can get my hands around things  
11 at those levels that can use this measure. So if  
12 I have a state-dedicated agency and I want to  
13 operationalize and use this measure, I have to  
14 identify all the children between 10 months and 5  
15 years that had any of the four types of visits: so  
16 a well preventive visit, a dental visit, a mental  
17 health visit or a specialist visit. And so I'm  
18 hopefully just capturing and doing that I'm  
19 thinking of that as I'm capturing any kid between  
20 10 months and 5 years who has some form of access,  
21 right, to something.

22 And then I'm going to go to those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parents -- and this is where I think there's  
2 probably some measurement burden associated with  
3 the measure -- I have to go to those parents and  
4 ask them three questions and in order for them to  
5 meet the process measure. And so that could be  
6 valuable in the sense of that's my whole  
7 population. But this whole measure can be used and  
8 implemented and done absent our traditional  
9 healthcare system; right?

10 The health plan itself can make  
11 available screening via a variety of methods,  
12 online or whatever it is, to those parents and then  
13 go back and ask them whether or not they did the  
14 screening tool.

15 And so I think, I think what -- I don't  
16 know, help us understand what the measures actually  
17 does and how it's operationalized because I think  
18 that's how we have to evaluate it, not -- it's  
19 nothing to do with what's noted in the physician  
20 records or things like that.

21 DR. BETHELL: Yes. Yes. I mean the  
22 way it would work is if a state wanted to use this

1 outside of the already-existing data, so states and  
2 others that want to get the data now can go right  
3 now and find out what's going on in their state.  
4 So that's already there.

5 And we just described what the sampling  
6 frame was for the scoring of the measure. However,  
7 you just ask it, you can ask it of all parents of  
8 children zero to five. You can do it on a survey,  
9 like insert it into the CAP survey as another, as  
10 three items, which is commonly done for maternal  
11 depression screening, and other things get added  
12 in.

13 And then you score it on the back end.  
14 And so you just have to have the sampling  
15 information to be able to score it appropriately  
16 if you want to align it to guidelines.

17 So the reason the ten to -- 10 to 48  
18 months is because of how the guidelines are set.  
19 But you can ask this question of all the parents  
20 and then on the back-end score it.

21 So it can be used independent of its  
22 inclusion in the National Survey of Children's

1 Health. It can be added to a developmental screen  
2 that's included in our online well-visit planner  
3 tool as a way to queue pediatricians up for whether  
4 screening has occurred. So it has application.  
5 And, of course, it's included in the Promoting  
6 Healthy Development Survey, which is an entire  
7 instrument dedicated to the contents of well child  
8 care.

9 And so it has a lot of flexibility for  
10 how it gets used. What's described here is giving  
11 a lot more information about how it is actually used  
12 in the National Survey of Children's Health so you  
13 understand that.

14 MS. KHAN: David, go ahead and ask your  
15 question.

16 MEMBER KROL: Hi. Just had a question  
17 again back to the question on the denominator.  
18 Dental visits are included in this. Can you talk  
19 about the literature that either suggests or  
20 expects developmental screening to take place in  
21 dental offices?

22 DR. BETHELL: Yes. I think that, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you know what, the denominator that we're  
2       describing here is the denominator from the  
3       National Survey of Children's Health. And it's  
4       important to recognize that for a measure that's  
5       going to be used in a different context, the  
6       denominator would really be organized around the  
7       population at hand. And it's really just what you  
8       want to count as having had a qualifying visit.

9               And in this case through the National  
10       Survey, any kind of healthcare visit that was  
11       preventive in nature was included and with a lot  
12       of dialog and discussion that in the sort of theory  
13       of integrated care, you know, wherever the child  
14       goes there's a basic, you know, set of questions  
15       that need to be addressed around well care.

16              So the fact that dental visits is  
17       included, what you need to know about that is it's  
18       really to get a denominator. But, you know, it's  
19       almost all those children have, have other kinds  
20       of visits. So it's really just to not exclude them  
21       in case that's the venue through which they were  
22       receiving screening. And, frankly, screening is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something that is becoming more and more  
2 community-based and no-wrong-door based in many  
3 areas. So it was a generous inclusion.

4 MEMBER KROL: Yes, I think that's the  
5 point is it's very generous. And I would doubt  
6 that there are many, if any, dental offices that  
7 are doing developmental screenings or even  
8 expected to do developmental screenings in their  
9 office. And I think including them in the  
10 denominator it just doesn't seem like it fits  
11 there. Not that it couldn't or shouldn't happen  
12 there, but for Bright Futures we have the  
13 expectation of pediatricians and other child  
14 health medical providers to be doing that. But I  
15 don't think that that fits for the dental  
16 community.

17 DR. BETHELL: Yes. It's not only  
18 generous but it --

19 MEMBER KROL: Yes.

20 DR. BETHELL: -- adds children because  
21 if a child has a dental visit they've almost  
22 certainly had a well-visit. So I think it's more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       -- I mean I can present that data if you want.

2               The other thing is the numerator in an  
3 application for a local level, the denominator  
4 needs to be applied to the population that is of  
5 interest. And this is really just describing in  
6 the National Survey. And, you know, in the  
7 analysis with our technical expert panel, which is  
8 not unlike yours, the data presented is that this  
9 is not capturing -- to include them is not really  
10 capturing more children, but it's a generous  
11 inclusion.

12              And so it would be real easy for anyone  
13 who wanted to change that to, you know, drop those  
14 cases if they wanted to stratify it by that. There  
15 would be very few cases of children who had a dental  
16 visit and not another one.

17              But that's actually a good point: I  
18 think that it would be nice to put a specific fact  
19 in there for that. So it is generous, but it  
20 doesn't mean that that's how -- you know, again if  
21 this measure is used locally, which it can be,  
22 certainly in the context of something like a CAP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 survey or --

2 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Christina, I have  
3 to cut you off. I really would, again, appreciate  
4 it if you can keep the responses short and to the  
5 point. And for the committee if there's new  
6 questions that will be appreciated --

7 DR. BETHELL: They're not yes and no  
8 questions. That's my problem.

9 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thank you.  
10 That's okay.

11 DR. BETHELL: If they were yes and no  
12 questions I would keep them really short. But I'll  
13 do my best.

14 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thank you.

15 Mike.

16 MEMBER STOTO: Three things. One is  
17 we're asked to approve this as it is, not with some  
18 other version of the denominator to be made up as  
19 we go along. That's just a comment, not a  
20 question.

21 Secondly, thinking back to when my kids  
22 were this age, the chance that I could answer this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accurately seems pretty slim. First of all, it  
2 would have to be that I was involved as opposed to  
3 my wife who filled out the thing. But, secondly,  
4 I might not know whether or not the thing that I  
5 filled out had met the standards that are referred  
6 to here.

7 My third comment is that I don't see  
8 anything in the material that was provided to us  
9 that suggests that even if the kids did this -- even  
10 if the parents did this survey for their kids that  
11 it would lead to better health outcomes. Maybe  
12 that's true. I can believe that would be true.  
13 But there is no evidence of that, of that presented.

14 DR. BETHELL: So the extensive testing  
15 with parents was done. To answer your first  
16 question, there's been a couple hundred tests to  
17 really make sure that parents were understanding  
18 it and felt they could complete it. And it's  
19 important that, you know, first of all  
20 developmental screening rates are extremely low  
21 even using this tool. And it needs to be anchor  
22 -- anyway, I'm not going to go into that. But it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was tested extensively with parents and addressing  
2 your first question.

3 The second is this policy statement and  
4 all of the research that's recommending screening  
5 have the burden of indicating that early  
6 identification is important and leads to better  
7 outcomes in terms of, first of all, early  
8 identification, which has an inherent value in it,  
9 as well as the opportunity to address developmental  
10 concerns before children enter school.

11 So there's a whole body of work in that  
12 that really motivated the development of this  
13 measure in and of itself but is not really something  
14 I can summarize without really going off time here.

15 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thank you,  
16 Christina. And that was the question, that it's  
17 missing from this measure right now. Eventually,  
18 of course, we may be able to provide it, but right  
19 now we don't have it in front of us.

20 Margaret.

21 DR. BETHELL: Actually that's not  
22 true.

1 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: We have to move on  
2 to the next person. Margaret.

3 MEMBER LUCK: Thank you. I'm just  
4 following on Jane's point and Mike's last point  
5 which is I believe as a committee we are being asked  
6 to evaluate the strength of the evidence presented  
7 relating what's being measured, meeting this  
8 measure and a positive health outcome. And I  
9 believe -- and this is a yes or no question -- I'm  
10 asking did the developer say, and I believe she did  
11 say, that evidence relating this measure to health  
12 outcome is not presented?

13 DR. BETHELL: It is presented. It's a  
14 limited venue for presenting it. The papers that  
15 are cited present that. Certainly the AAP policy  
16 statement, the pediatrics article looking at those  
17 who receive screening, do better things happen in  
18 terms of access to other types of services that we  
19 know they need, whether it's early intervention or  
20 mental health services and so on. So it's a domino  
21 for other types of process measures in access to  
22 care, which then in turn are linked to outcome.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So    it's    definitely    a    longer  
2                   conversation but that evidence is embedded within  
3                   reports and papers and things that are referenced  
4                   in the materials that you have.

5                   MEMBER LUCK:   And so I just want to  
6                   remind the committee that -- and it's been  
7                   mentioned, thank you so much -- that you are  
8                   evaluating the measure that's in front of you as  
9                   currently specified. And it is your decision to  
10                  decide whether the degree to which the criteria  
11                  have been met. So if you feel that the evidence  
12                  is sufficient based on what you have available in  
13                  this submission, then you'd make your decision  
14                  thereafter.

15                  CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thank you. Eric.

16                  MEMBER FRANCE: This reminds me of the  
17                  practicing pediatrician who added a standardized  
18                  developmental questionnaire to my practice  
19                  three-four years ago. And we've already as a  
20                  committee have said that there is value for  
21                  well-child visits between age 0 and 6 years based  
22                  on the value of developmental screening and health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 promotion with the last two measures.

2 Having a standardized questionnaire  
3 means that there's less variability across the  
4 practices about the questions that are asked and  
5 the opportunity to identify developmental delays  
6 is stronger. So I see this as a metric that can  
7 drive practices over time to use the standardized  
8 questionnaire for developmental screening. I  
9 don't feel the need necessarily to argue whether  
10 developmental screening has a value. I think we  
11 already decided that with our last few metrics we  
12 approved.

13 This is about creating some  
14 standardization and will a measure drive  
15 standardization's use over time.

16 For the person on the phone, did your  
17 work help you understand whether the questions that  
18 would be asked by telephoning the parent could  
19 distinguish between robust developmental surveys  
20 like the ASQ or the PEDS versus something that the  
21 doctor might have written up and is using with a  
22 short set of questions that may not have much value?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BETHELL: Yes, it did. That was  
2 the original development process was really  
3 looking with working with practices that had been  
4 using the ASQ or not, PEDS or not and validating  
5 against that directly.

6 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Mike, do you have a  
7 new comment or it's done? Okay.

8 So I think we had a good discussion on  
9 this and I think we can probably vote based on the  
10 discussion and evidence and all the content in  
11 terms of the importance of this measure; right?

12 MS. MUNTHALI: So we're, I do believe  
13 we're still voting, but we're going to vote on  
14 evidence first as part of the importance criterion.

15 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. So voting  
16 is now open for Measure 1385. And for those on the  
17 phone, option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate,  
18 option 3 is low, option 4 is insufficient evidence  
19 and option 5 is insufficient evidence with  
20 exception.

21 (Voting)

22 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: And, Ron, we're



1 still waiting on your vote.

2 MEMBER INGE: I'm on a mobile, so I'm  
3 not sure if it's going through.

4 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Oh, you would  
5 have to tell us verbally.

6 MEMBER INGE: Four.

7 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Thank you.

8 MEMBER INGE: All right.

9 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: So all of the  
10 votes are in and voting is now closed.

11 Two voted high, 7 voted moderate, 5  
12 voted low, 5 voted insufficient and 2 voted  
13 insufficient with exception.

14 MS. KHAN: We need 13, so. So  
15 consensus not reached.

16 MS. MUNTHALI: So consensus I think it  
17 needs to be in the gray zone. We will move on with  
18 voting on this measure because I think we have nine  
19 that -- is that nine? Yes. -- that are high and  
20 moderate. And we have 12 that are low, from low  
21 to insufficient with evidence, insufficient with  
22 evidence with exception. So we will move on to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance gap.

2 MEMBER BIALEK: Let's see, how do I say  
3 it? I feel really dumb about this, about the  
4 measure itself. And I'm just -- can the developer  
5 just restate precisely what it is that would be  
6 published as the measure? Because I'm a little bit  
7 still confused on that about the issue of  
8 standardized, where they pull from the  
9 standardized tools.

10 The measure itself, as I've read  
11 through all of the background materials, doesn't  
12 seem to say that you have to use a specific set of  
13 standardized screening tools. Maybe it does and  
14 I'm just missing that. And so if that could be  
15 restated that would be very helpful of what  
16 precisely would be published as the measure.

17 DR. BETHELL: No, I understand. This  
18 is actually a measure of whether standardized tools  
19 were used as recommended. So it's recommended  
20 standardized tools be used, and this is a measure  
21 that's squarely meant to assess whether  
22 standardized tools were used. And the wording and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the way it's organized is meant to get precisely  
2 at that. So --

3 MEMBER BIALEK: And where do you  
4 specify where the standardized tools come from? I  
5 mean there could be a thousands --

6 DR. BETHELL: That's actually part of  
7 the AAP policy statement and the national movement  
8 around developmental screening. And the  
9 guidelines and recommendations for screening are  
10 centered on parent, standardized parent-completed  
11 tools. But this measure is meant to evaluate  
12 whether it occurred or not.

13 MEMBER STOTO: At the bottom of page  
14 14, 1.b.2, there is some data there about  
15 performance steps. Is that, are those data based  
16 on the measure that's being proposed or on some  
17 other measure?

18 DR. BETHELL: Yes, it's from the first  
19 National Survey of Children's Health and the other  
20 pediatric paper updates for that. It's, yes, it's  
21 from the data, 2007 data, and it is this measure.

22 MEMBER STOTO: So, specifically, when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you say "only 30.8 percent of children have  
2       received all the content to..." is that based on  
3       --

4               DR. BETHELL: Right.

5               MEMBER STOTO: -- is that based on  
6       asking their parents whether they've had a  
7       standardized test like what's being proposed here  
8       or is it based on some other way?

9               DR. BETHELL: Yes. And it actually  
10       moves from --

11              MEMBER STOTO: Yes or no? I'm sorry.

12              DR. BETHELL: -- 19 point to 30 in line  
13       with increasing quality efforts.

14              MEMBER STOTO: You can't answer that  
15       question with "yes" because I'm asking you is it  
16       A or B. "A" is, is it based on asking their parents  
17       as proposed here in the measure or "B" is it  
18       estimated some other way?

19              DR. BETHELL: It's based on asking  
20       parents using the items that are in this measure.

21              MEMBER ASOMUGHA: So the provider asks  
22       the parents?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BETHELL: No. This is a quality  
2 measure so the provider really -- I mean they can,  
3 they can use it in that way for sure, but this is  
4 meant to look at whether developmental screening  
5 is taking place as recommended in guidelines.

6 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay.

7 DR. BETHELL: And the source of the  
8 data is the parent.

9 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Right. Okay.

10 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: This is a set  
11 telephone survey from the National Children's  
12 Health, National Survey of Children's Health. So  
13 it's a telephone survey calling parents and asking  
14 parents using random digit dialing or something  
15 like that.

16 DR. BETHELL: The National Survey of  
17 Children's Health and the two data sets that are  
18 presented here was a national randomized sample  
19 that was done through telephone interviewing, yes.

20 MEMBER LUCK: In the measure document  
21 on page 18 they specify the numerator details and  
22 the denominator details. So the parents are

1 asked, Were you given a survey -- Did you ever  
2 receive a questionnaire asking about concerns with  
3 your child's development, communication or social  
4 behaviors? If they say yes, that's getting them  
5 on the road.

6 Then there are two more questions that  
7 they are asked. If they say yes to both of those,  
8 then they meet the measure. So parents who have  
9 children age 24 to 71 months are asked: Did that  
10 questionnaire contain questions about concerns  
11 about words or phrases the child uses or  
12 understands and how the child gets along with  
13 respondent and others?

14 So if a parent answers, yes, there was  
15 a questionnaire and yes to those two components,  
16 my understanding is then that child is viewed as  
17 having received a standardized developmental  
18 assessment.

19 MEMBER KROL: And that's good enough to  
20 tell you that it was either PEDS or ASQ?

21 DR. BETHELL: That's what the  
22 development and validity process was anchored to,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       yes.

2                   MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:    Voting is now  
3       open for Measure 1385 for performance gap.   And for  
4       those on the phone, option 1 is high, option 2 is  
5       moderate, option 3 is low, and option 4 is  
6       insufficient.

7                   (Voting)

8                   MEMBER INGE:   This is Ron, and I vote  
9       3.

10                  MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:   All votes are in,  
11       and voting is now closed.

12                  Seven voted high, 9 voted moderate, 2  
13       voted low, and 3 voted insufficient.   So the  
14       measure passes for the criterion of performance  
15       gap.

16                  CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Okay.   Reliability.  
17       Some of these things we covered already in the  
18       initial conversation.   But any new comments before  
19       we vote?

20                  (No response)

21                  CO-CHAIR QASEEM:   No comments, let's  
22       vote.

1 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is now  
2 open for reliability for measure 1385. For those  
3 on the call, option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate,  
4 option 3 is low, and option 4 is insufficient.

5 (Voting)

6 MEMBER INGE: Three.

7 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Oh. Hi,  
8 Chisara. We are just waiting for your vote.  
9 Chisara? Are you --

10 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Sorry. It's four.

11 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: We have all the  
12 votes.

13 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Did you get that?

14 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Yes. Thank you.

15 We have all the votes, and voting is now  
16 closed.

17 One voted high, 5 voted moderate, 8  
18 voted -- seven -- 8 voted low and 7 voted  
19 insufficient. So that measure does not pass on the  
20 criterion of reliability.

21 MS. MUNTHALI: So that means the  
22 measure has failed. It doesn't move on because



1 reliability and validity as individual criterion  
2 within scientific acceptability are "must pass."

3 Are there any comments that you'd like  
4 to add so that we can add those comments to the  
5 report and also any feedback you'd like to give to  
6 the developer regarding reliability and testing in  
7 general?

8 MS. KHAN: Arjun, any change?

9 MEMBER VENKATESH: I was just going to  
10 add that with respect to the reliability and  
11 validity testing that I think one of the things that  
12 was challenging is that what's presented in the  
13 worksheet is either like 23 or 15 parent  
14 interviews. And for me it seems like that, it's  
15 hard for me to get my head around that being a  
16 sufficient number of interviews under which to  
17 establish reliability of the data elements for  
18 something that is a parent-reported process, which  
19 I'm sure people struggled with.

20 And so I'm sure there's probably  
21 actually been other work done and maybe it just  
22 didn't get included in this. And then that comes

1 up again with validity where there's a lot of  
2 references mated to, which I agree with, that many  
3 parent-reported measures are in fact valid of  
4 healthcare communication.

5 But it should probably be specific to  
6 this in the sense that I think what we'd want to  
7 see is that when you ask parents whether or not they  
8 asked these questions, did that in fact reflect  
9 that they got structured screening done on a  
10 broader, larger sample population to know that the  
11 measure is actually valid.

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Jane?

13 DR. CHIANG: So I think this is a good  
14 -- I think the measure itself is well-intended.  
15 But I think that it needs to be tied to outcomes  
16 for me to vote for this.

17 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: I would agree. This  
18 is Chisara. I would vote for a stronger link to  
19 quality would, would be helpful.

20 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Yes, go ahead, Eric.

21 MEMBER FRANCE: I don't know, I guess  
22 I'd push back on those comments just because the

1 committee has agreed that well-child visits are  
2 important for developmental screening.

3 As a pediatrician, I see someone when  
4 I'm doing a set of screenings and I might do it  
5 differently than a colleague. Having the  
6 standardized questionnaires and promoting  
7 questionnaires I think is a valuable piece. And  
8 I don't need, I don't need to know the outcome  
9 evidence is there because I think it already  
10 exists.

11 This is a measure that places will go  
12 from 0 percent to 80 percent quickly if these kinds  
13 of things are measured and captured and shared over  
14 time. And so the standardized measure  
15 questionnaires for development that AAP and others  
16 have recommended are being variably used, low rates  
17 as we see from this data. Asking parents whether  
18 they received these questions would quickly jump  
19 our nation to a place where high levels of practices  
20 will be using them and standardizing how they ask  
21 about development.

22 So I don't need to see someone --

1 evidence that people quit if I advise them to quit  
2 as a tobacco user because I know that evidence is  
3 out there. It's the same thing with these  
4 development questions.

5 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Robert.

6 MR. VALDEZ: I'd recommend that the  
7 developer, as they work through these issues that  
8 Arjun raised, also think about populations that  
9 speak languages other than English. Because  
10 obviously the small sample size, at least to me,  
11 represented that that was only tested in English  
12 speakers. And some of the concepts and issues that  
13 need to be questioned would require some reworking  
14 in languages other than English.

15 DR. BETHELL: You don't want me to say  
16 anything; right?

17 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: At this point  
18 probably I think that we can wrap that up and move  
19 on to the next measure.

20 DR. BETHELL: Okay.

21 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Thank you so much  
22 though. We appreciate your attending the call and

1 providing some feedback and answering all the  
2 questions.

3 So Measure 2689.

4 MS. MUNTHALI: This is from the Dental  
5 Quality Alliance, and they are making their way to  
6 the table.

7 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So thanks so much.  
8 Do you mind just kicking the discussion off,  
9 introduce the measure, and we'll go from there.  
10 And again highlight the important points, please.

11 DR. CRALL: Certainly. Thank you.

12 I'm Jim Crall. I'm Professor and Chair  
13 of Pediatric -- or, excuse me, Public Health  
14 Community Dentistry at UCLA, formerly Pediatric  
15 Dentistry. And I am Chair of the DQA's Measures  
16 Development Maintenance Committee and currently  
17 serving this year as chair of the full DQA. Joined  
18 by Dr. Jill Herndon here who is from the University  
19 of Florida, who is our lead contact person involved  
20 in the development and testing of the measures,  
21 working with us in a collaborative fashion. And  
22 Diptee Ojha, who is the lead dental staff for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DQA now for our measures.

2 The measures that we bring forward to  
3 you today, and thank you for the opportunity to  
4 present the measures and answer any questions, we  
5 see very much as complementing the measures, the  
6 five measures that were endorsed last year, four  
7 of which were access and process measures, one of  
8 which was a use of service measure.

9 The measures, the two measures, new  
10 measures we bring to you today focus around  
11 emergency department use and children who, for  
12 caries-related conditions, are receiving  
13 treatment in emergency departments, that's one  
14 measure; and the other measure being whether or not  
15 those children who are seen in emergency  
16 departments for caries-related reasons actually  
17 then receive follow-up care, follow-up dental  
18 services.

19 And so the process by which we develop  
20 these measures, it started with a pediatrics work  
21 group that we have that identifies concepts. They  
22 then prioritize and recommend those measures to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Measures Development Maintenance Committee. We  
2 do the scan, evaluate the background, the evidence  
3 and the information, develop some initial  
4 specifications and then actually work with Jill's  
5 group at the University of Florida to test these  
6 measures on full data from four programs in the  
7 state of Florida and the state of Texas: the  
8 Medicaid Program and the CHIP Program.

9 We think that these are important  
10 measures to develop some standardization around  
11 because while the peer-reviewed literature  
12 contains some information about these measures,  
13 and many times that's mixed with reports and data  
14 that relate to adults and children, we've  
15 identified a number of reports that various states  
16 are doing because this is an issue that's important  
17 to states because they are bearing the cost of this  
18 care in their -- through their Medicaid programs.

19 But again, there is considerable  
20 variation in the way the measures are reported and  
21 specified. And, therefore, we see the role of the  
22 DQA to help develop some standardization around the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 metric.

2 The process, I already explained,  
3 measures development. The testing committee did  
4 work with Jill's group and came up with some final  
5 specifications and results of testing which have  
6 been forwarded as part of the application to NQF.  
7 The measure was taken to the full Dental Quality  
8 Alliance and approved by the full membership of the  
9 Dental Quality Alliance.

10 We refer to these as our ED measures.  
11 And actually reflecting last night and looking  
12 through some material, I think maybe we should call  
13 them the DD measures as a tribute to Deamonte  
14 Driver, who was the 12-year-old from Maryland who  
15 died as a result of tooth-related infection that  
16 then spread to his brain. Interestingly he, and  
17 tragically he had obtained care in an emergency  
18 room but didn't get the timely follow-up care and  
19 subsequently succumbed to that infection.

20 So I'll, you know, if we can flip to --  
21 I guess, okay, you've got the slide there. The  
22 significance of the measure, clearly a high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 percentage of ED visits for dental-related reasons  
2 are paid for by Medicaid. And a high percentage  
3 of those are actually due to non-traumatic  
4 caries-related reasons. There's literature on  
5 that, and the IOM has identified this as an  
6 indication that the systems of care are not working  
7 as we would like.

8 And really our framework for this is  
9 ambulatory care sensitive conditions, conditions  
10 that ought to be addressed in the primary care  
11 service sector and where care of this nature either  
12 presented to emergency rooms and receiving some  
13 form of care there, albeit usually just in the form  
14 of antibiotics and pain medication, not definitive  
15 care. Or in some cases there's a smaller  
16 percentage of these kids actually have to be  
17 admitted because the extent of the infection is so  
18 significant.

19 So that's the backdrop for it. The  
20 Medicaid --

21 MEMBER STOTO: Can I ask just a quick  
22 question, Doctor?

1 DR. CRALL: Yes.

2 MEMBER STOTO: In the last slide there,  
3 that IOM reference in '93, was that specifically  
4 with respect to dental or?

5 DR. CRALL: No.

6 MEMBER STOTO: Okay.

7 DR. CRALL: No. No, that's a more  
8 general reference to, you know, the way the  
9 measure's going to be used.

10 The American Dental Association has  
11 tracked this and the trends suggest that there's  
12 an increase in use of emergency departments for  
13 dental services over time. Most recent report  
14 indicating it's over \$2 million -- \$2 billion  
15 worth. And so that's -- it's \$21 billion worth;  
16 right, Diptee? \$21 billion worth.

17 No, I'm sorry, it's \$2 billion worth and  
18 nearly two million encounters between adults and  
19 children. And 20 percent or so of those being in  
20 children. So the trends are not necessarily going  
21 in the right direction.

22 And with that I'm going to -- those are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the measures that you, that we bring forward to you.  
2 I'm sure you'll discuss them one at a time. And  
3 I will ask Jill just to comment on some of the  
4 questions that were raised and some of the  
5 preliminary analysis that was done.

6 DR. HERNDON: Okay, so there are the  
7 two measures. The first is the Outcome Indicator  
8 representing the failure in outpatient management,  
9 and the second is the Process Indicator related to  
10 follow-up of care. And these first specified and  
11 tested at the program level with a focus on children  
12 enrolled in Medicaid.

13 And so we looked at some of the  
14 opportunities to see some of the committee's  
15 concerns. And one of the questions that was raised  
16 by the committee was that link for the main measure,  
17 that link between prevention and caries-related ED  
18 use. So in addition to the literature that was  
19 cited in our application we also looked at data from  
20 the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services,  
21 giving us data for the two of the programs that we  
22 tested, the Florida and Texas Medicaid Programs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       which represent the highest and lowest use of  
2       preventative dental services, with Texas among the  
3       highest and Florida among the lowest.

4               And as we expected, we saw that inverse  
5       relationship with our caries-related ED measure,  
6       that Florida had about two-and-a-half times the  
7       rate of ED visits compared with Texas.

8               In terms of the follow-up measures from  
9       the questions related to that, one was that linkage  
10      again with follow-up. And about a quarter of  
11      visits, children visiting the ED for  
12      caries-related reasons have repeat ED visits. And  
13      we know that those visits are focused in the ED,  
14      the pair is not definitive; it's focused on pain  
15      management and infection control. And so but  
16      there are interventions that are focused on linking  
17      patients to, ED patients to that outpatient care,  
18      and that has shown improvements in reducing those  
19      repeat ED visits.

20              In addition to the relatively high rate  
21      of repeat ED visits, there is also evidence  
22      indicating that the longer the amount of time that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elapses without that follow-up care, the more  
2 likely it is that there will -- that that next  
3 dental encounter will be in the ED. And so, again,  
4 that follow-up time period we put a lot of thought  
5 into that and testing around that. And two time  
6 frames were identified: 7 days and 30 days.

7           There is a very short window, short time  
8 period for prescriptions. The ED care often  
9 results in short time frame prescriptions for that  
10 pain control and infection with the antibiotics.  
11 And so, ideally, all patients would be seen within  
12 seven days. The reality is and the difficulty of  
13 getting those visits is that in our testing we saw  
14 that more than half of kids in the highest  
15 performing programs still weren't getting  
16 follow-up within 30 days.

17           So we specified the measure for two time  
18 frames. There's the ideal and then there's the 30  
19 day to move us on that path towards improvement so  
20 programs can mark their progress and at least  
21 getting first to 30 days and then moving towards  
22 that ideal. And there is precedent for that two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time periods in other measures that have been  
2 endorsed by NQF.

3 There is also the question about why  
4 look at visit to any dental provider as opposed to  
5 looking at the specific services that were  
6 received? And again it's getting at that idea that  
7 the critical first step is getting them linked to  
8 the dental care system. That more than half of  
9 kids, half to two-thirds of kids in our testing  
10 didn't even have follow-up within 30 days of any  
11 kind. So getting that first step in the process  
12 and then you move them into -- from episodic care  
13 into the maintenance care.

14 So, and again just highlighting that,  
15 those communities and programs are at the leading  
16 edge of doing interventions to improve linkages to  
17 follow-up. They are demonstrating improvements  
18 in reducing ED visits and repeat ED visits.

19 And of course we'd be glad to address  
20 any questions that the committee has as you go  
21 through your discussion of the measures. And we  
22 thank you very much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Thank you. Very  
2 nice presentation.

3 Questions? Starting with -- Robert,  
4 why don't you? Okay, Mike, go ahead.

5 MEMBER STOTO: Thanks for the  
6 presentation. One thing that came out much better  
7 in this presentation is now this really relates to  
8 the quality of follow-up. And so I think that  
9 understanding that, I mean that's what I expected,  
10 but understanding that, that's important.

11 The other thing is I'm glad that you  
12 gave us the data on Texas versus Florida because  
13 also pretty much missing from here, except for two,  
14 two little bullets, is evidence connecting primary  
15 care to a reduction in ED visits for dental care.  
16 Is there, is there any other, is there no other  
17 evidence of that sort? There must be. And the one  
18 thing, I ask about usage in general rather than  
19 dental care.

20 DR. HERNDON: So in terms of -- you  
21 know, there, it was surprising that there wasn't  
22 as much evidence as we hoped. But people aren't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doing the things we hoped they'd do to support the  
2 application. As Dr. Crall noted, there are a lot  
3 of studies out there but they may include adults  
4 and children, and this measure is focused on  
5 children.

6 And we're trying to keep it pretty  
7 focused on the population that we had at hand. But  
8 we do think you start looking out at the different  
9 interventions, the different programs that  
10 communities are doing, you come up with a lot of  
11 studies that show that when you start doing these  
12 diversion programs, you start linking them to  
13 outpatient care, that they are seeing, we are  
14 seeing some substantive reductions of ED visits and  
15 follow-up visits.

16 We're trying to focus on those studies  
17 that have the broadest populations through our  
18 application, relying on national data. And those  
19 studies that had the greatest generalizability and  
20 so forth, there weren't a lot of those. But  
21 there's a lot of these smaller studies.

22 MEMBER STOTO: All right, just one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 follow-up. The IOM did two studies that were  
2 triggered by this poor boy in Maryland dying. I  
3 don't know whether that has some evidence about  
4 this or not?

5 DR. CRALL: Not, not really a lot.  
6 There's two, two reports, one that sort of paints  
7 the landscape and defines the issues, another which  
8 gets into suggesting what, you know, what might be  
9 done to improve the situation.

10 So back to Jill's other point. You  
11 know, a lot of the reports that are there,  
12 particularly that relate to the first measure, you  
13 know, state of New Hampshire, state of Maine, state  
14 of Oregon. So there are state-level reports that  
15 haven't made their way yet to the peer-reviewed  
16 literature. And so, you know, we found them.  
17 They come to the same conclusions. There are bold  
18 headings in the executive summary saying, you know,  
19 that this is a failure to be able to address these  
20 problems or upstream. But that's the extent of the  
21 literature that we had to work with.

22 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Robert.

1           MR. VALDEZ: Yes, clearly this first  
2 measure is a marker of access barriers and possibly  
3 outcome measures. And I'm glad that you showed the  
4 results from Texas and Florida because clearly this  
5 measure could be showing deficits in either  
6 availability, accessibility or, as you were trying  
7 to suggest, appropriateness of utilization, or  
8 under-utilization of appropriate oral care at the  
9 primary care level.

10           Do you have evidence that it's this  
11 latter as opposed to the availability and  
12 accessibility? Have you looked at that at all?

13           DR. CRALL: Let's see if I understand  
14 your question. We have seen data that speak to  
15 this issue about: Are people using emergency rooms  
16 just for convenience or just because it happens to  
17 be close or that's the only place they get care?  
18 And so and those data generally show that that's  
19 not the dominant sort of reason for seeking care  
20 there. It's, you know, I couldn't, I couldn't get  
21 in to see a dentist either because of the hours of  
22 operation or because of just general access to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 care.

2 Now, Florida and Texas are two very  
3 interesting sort of states to contrast here because  
4 Texas for many years was a much lower performing  
5 state on the basic CMS measures, EPSDT measures.  
6 But as a result of a lawsuit that was settled, a  
7 federal lawsuit that was settled in 2007 and then  
8 subsequent changes made to that program, there's  
9 a significant expansion of the provider base. And  
10 that's why I think we see the increase and see the  
11 preventive services being used. So there is much  
12 broader access there now.

13 Florida is still in the throes actually  
14 of a federal case that's still being tried about  
15 access to care for both dental services and medical  
16 services. So, and I have actually looked at the  
17 data for Florida and the workforce data. And  
18 Jill's from Florida and her colleagues there in  
19 Florida look at that data as well.

20 Again, the issue doesn't seem -- I mean  
21 with some exceptions about rural counties and  
22 places that have a relative lower number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 providers -- but, you know, by and large the issue  
2 is not numbers of providers available; it's numbers  
3 of providers available to individuals who are  
4 covered by Medicaid.

5 MEMBER FRANCE: I think as we've been  
6 talking around these kinds of measures we sometimes  
7 wondered about: Is this a measure about access and  
8 primary care support, or is it a measure of health  
9 and well-being outcomes? And sometimes we kind of  
10 mix them all together as we present them.

11 And so you'll talk in here about your  
12 fluoride varnish and the prevention work that's  
13 being done. And that might point towards a metric  
14 that's really about demonstrating the reduced  
15 caries in populations over time. And I might be  
16 interested in simple incidence rates of caries ICD  
17 codes for both outpatient settings and in emergency  
18 rooms to sort of track those.

19 And yet as developers of the measures,  
20 you chose to use the ED as the visit. So that  
21 suggests it's more about access to primary care  
22 that you were interested in measuring to maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 promote better dental access in a community.

2 So can you talk a bit about which way  
3 you went and why you wouldn't consider more just  
4 basic caries incidence rates?

5 DR. HERNDON: Again, this measure  
6 really was envisioned along the same vein as the  
7 other ambulatory care census condition types of  
8 measures that we see like the PQIs and so forth that  
9 you see around asthma and diabetes and so forth.  
10 And I think some of what the questions are getting  
11 to is --

12 MEMBER STOTO: You said "was" or "was  
13 not"?

14 DR. HERNDON: Was. Is.

15 MEMBER STOTO: Was.

16 DR. HERNDON: Yes, yes. So really  
17 envisioned along those same lines where there may  
18 be multiple factors that contribute to the reasons  
19 for those well-visit rates but it is a system-level  
20 measure. It's being measured at the program level  
21 where you would engage the various stakeholders to  
22 addressing that issue. And that when it gets to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the point where people are presenting to the ED at  
2 that level, that really you are seeing, as the IOM  
3 recognized more than 20 years ago, the failure in  
4 outpatient management and care.

5 And the focus is specifically on  
6 caries-related visits because that is something  
7 that can be influenced by outpatient management and  
8 prevention, early identification and disease  
9 management.

10 MEMBER FRANCE: Okay. I have two more  
11 quick ones. One was then if it is about access  
12 would I might have seen more about how your results  
13 were aligned with the infrastructure for dental  
14 care within communities.

15 So you did show us a slide today that  
16 showed 53 percent versus 13 percent, one simple  
17 measure surrogate, if you would, of the  
18 infrastructure for dental care. And yet I might  
19 want to look at more information that really shows  
20 a strong correlation between present access to  
21 dental care and the way this measure changes based  
22 on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           May be a high level question which is  
2           if the organization is interested in having this  
3           endorsed as a measure to be used in different  
4           settings, should there be more experience of  
5           piloting it somewhere and seeing both the positives  
6           and the negatives that follow from doing it?

7           So, again, the information I see here  
8           is more about making sure the codes are correct and  
9           talking about large data sets. I don't see  
10          anything that's a study that says we tried this as  
11          a quality improvement measure in Florida, in Ft.  
12          Lauderdale, and we had these adverse events,  
13          impacts that we really didn't know would have  
14          happened when you try and do it, these difficulties  
15          and so on, to help better plan what the impact might  
16          be at the national level for it being used.

17          DR. HERNDON: I'll start and hand it  
18          over to Dr. Crall.

19          One of the things that we're seeing is  
20          a lot of states are doing their own studies. And  
21          we may already be seeing this as a significant  
22          issue. But part that challenges that is there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different flavors of it. So we're not getting that  
2 consistency, that ability to compare across  
3 entities.

4 So it's very clear that this is an issue  
5 that's very important to states. And what we're  
6 bringing to it is we're bringing the consistency,  
7 we're bringing the validation of the codes, which  
8 has not been done. And so there's really an  
9 interest in using it. And we want it to be  
10 consistent. We want it to be valid. We want it  
11 to be reliable so that it allows for that  
12 comparison.

13 DR. CRALL: Yes, and I'll just say, you  
14 know, some of the people, or a couple of the people  
15 at least that were part of our pediatrics work group  
16 that identified the concept, have done some  
17 research in this area and published in the area but  
18 on a smaller scale. And so what we were really  
19 looking at is on a large scale program, such as a  
20 state Medicaid program, could we actually even  
21 capture these events and would we show differences,  
22 you know, across various stratifications,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 characteristics of the population.

2 So that's the level at which we were  
3 focusing our initial efforts. I think just like  
4 some of the previous discussions this morning, we  
5 would look to move along that pathway as well once  
6 we establish that this is the most readily  
7 available large source of data that we could get,  
8 the Medicaid programs.

9 The couple of examples we had in there  
10 toward the end in the URLs for those programs, those  
11 are local programs, you know, hospitals in  
12 Minneapolis, a community-based program in  
13 Michigan. In fact, they have created what are  
14 called these diversion programs, which are  
15 literally, you know, not diversion to keep somebody  
16 from getting care but it's actually to establish  
17 that connection that they can actually get the  
18 definitive care they need, even though they present  
19 at an emergency room.

20 So, yes, we clearly would, you know,  
21 like to move along that pathway. We think as a  
22 first step it's looking to get the states to measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this in their Medicaid programs and look to see some  
2 of this variation, and then start exploring about  
3 the consistency of that information and then having  
4 the states come up with strategies for how they can  
5 improve this. Because clearly we have seen at  
6 least some small examples of how it can be done on  
7 a local level.

8 MEMBER FRAZIER: I have more of a  
9 comment. When I was assigned to this measure, I  
10 found it interesting. Dental is not an area that  
11 I typically have focused any of the work we do in  
12 our community. But we happened to do a report on  
13 looking at non-urgent emergency department visits  
14 and primary care center visits. In 2013 I was  
15 looking at the report, and in looking at the report  
16 we did learn that the number one issue was  
17 toothache, and which was amazing to me. And that  
18 linking to primary care I thought was important  
19 when you do that. And I think secondly when I look  
20 at it, 32 percent were children.

21 So clearly it's been a gap that we have  
22 not made that linkage. And I think making this a

1 specific focus on dental, linking it to primary  
2 care makes sense. And I think that was the comment  
3 that was being made. And I think the linkage is  
4 critical.

5 So that's just my comment. I didn't --  
6 when I saw the measure I was like, oh, why am I  
7 looking at this measure? Then I went back and  
8 looked at this report and I saw that you guys have  
9 made the linkage, and I think that's great. That's  
10 just a comment.

11 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Arjun.

12 MEMBER VENKATESH: So I guess I have  
13 several comments on various aspects of this  
14 measure. I think first I think it's important. I  
15 think we should not overstate the importance. The  
16 data you guys have in your application from the  
17 National Emergency Department sample puts this at  
18 about 107,000 national visits per year, of  
19 pediatric, ED visits or dental care. So if you get  
20 100 percent reduction we're only going to prevent  
21 100,000 ED visits on a denominator of 130 million.

22 But it's I still think a very important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem. It is probably from the, from working in  
2 the ED a very, you know, clinically salient topic  
3 or something that would be managed by better  
4 ambulatory healthcare systematics.

5 So given that you've got this one focus  
6 problem that you're focusing on, I think the  
7 questions are have are one is technical, one is more  
8 conceptual. The conceptual one is around alluded  
9 to around access. And to me this is a measure of  
10 access. I don't think we should overlay the  
11 parallels between this measure and the AHRQ PQI  
12 measures. Those are measures of truly chronic  
13 diseases that are present on every day.

14 So a patient that has diabetes and has  
15 both visits are hospitalizations for hyper or  
16 hypoglycemia, even in a well state in which the  
17 ambulatory system is working well, they still have  
18 that disease every day.

19 Dental caries can be a chronic disease  
20 for some portion of kids, yes. But for many, many  
21 kids it is going to be an episodic poor access  
22 issue. And so in the context of that you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure that measures episodically poor access.  
2 I'm thinking about this measure and saying, okay,  
3 what does it mean? How do I interpret the score  
4 when I see the score? And so when I work in New  
5 Haven, there's the interpretation of this score is  
6 we do not have providers that accept Medicaid,  
7 period. So that's the problem. Right?

8 If I go to the adjacent integrated  
9 delivery health system and I choose integrated  
10 health delivery system because you guys chose level  
11 of analysis to be integrated delivery system not,  
12 say, state or some other level, their reason for  
13 a poor score may actually be that there is not  
14 availability of after-hours access or a variety of  
15 things that would make access to that ambulatory  
16 system more available.

17 And so the reason that becomes  
18 problematic is then when I think about interpreting  
19 the measure score, when we say that a higher score  
20 is bad, between two health systems it means very,  
21 very different things between those health  
22 systems. And so I get a little concerned when a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single's measure score is interpreted as one thing  
2 but means very, very different things across the  
3 level of analysis.

4 So maybe the fix is that the level of  
5 analysis has to be one where we're okay with both  
6 of those types of access problems being glommed  
7 together.

8 And then the specific question I had  
9 around the technical side is: When I read the  
10 numerator and denominator are we measuring  
11 beneficiaries or are we measuring -- or patients  
12 or are we measuring visits? And if it's visits,  
13 the reason I think it's problematic is because if  
14 it's really a visit-based measure then health  
15 systems that don't have access, where people do not  
16 accept, say, Medicaid or just don't have, there's  
17 no dental providers, things like that where it's  
18 a supply-driven access problem versus a  
19 process-driven access problem, those communities  
20 are going to do terrible because they're going to  
21 have repeatedly poor access.

22 The same patient will have five ED

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visits for dental caries versus a system where you  
2 could say, okay, they get one follow-up visit and  
3 they can get linked back in. They're never going  
4 to get linked back in if it's a supply problem.

5 And so I would I think recommend that  
6 the measure I hope is constructed around  
7 beneficiaries where only one visit counts towards  
8 or can actually multiple, multiple ED visits count  
9 in the measure?

10 DR. CRALL: I'll comment to the first  
11 couple of, the conceptual and then Jill can maybe  
12 comment on the technical.

13 First of all, I mean I and a lot of  
14 literature now view dental caries as a chronic  
15 disease. What we're talking about in these  
16 measures are the severity when the severity of the  
17 disease, unaddressed through any care mechanism,  
18 hits a point to where symptoms start to develop,  
19 either in terms of pain, swelling, infections, et  
20 cetera, et cetera. So that's what these measures  
21 are focused on.

22 But the underlying disease process is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly a chronic disease. CDC refers to that;  
2 there's a wealth of literature on that. So that's  
3 where we're trying to move people in terms of the  
4 thinking about this. Given that most, thank  
5 goodness, most kids in the country, the more, tend  
6 to be the more well-off families in the country they  
7 don't hit this level; right? You know, because of  
8 a whole variety of things.

9 The second, in terms of the integrated  
10 health system and who's got sort of joint  
11 responsibility, that's why we were focusing this  
12 measure initially on the Medicaid programs because  
13 we believe that the Medicaid program actually sees  
14 both sides and deals with both sides. With the  
15 primary care medical, it deals with the dental care  
16 delivery system as well. And that's at the level  
17 that the responsibility and the accountability we  
18 think is integrated, given the fact that, you know,  
19 those programs tend to exist within states and  
20 silos as well.

21 But I mean that's where we -- that's why  
22 we specifically spoke to that approach to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 measure and the accountability. And, clearly, it  
2 could be moved into systems of care, would be  
3 ideally I think moved into systems of care. But  
4 again, systems of care where that, the mechanisms  
5 to deal with that in multiple ways, including  
6 dental care delivery and primary care medical  
7 delivery, are part of that system.

8 Do you want to address this?

9 MEMBER VENKATESH: Should we like for  
10 level of analysis, the reason I think this is a big  
11 issue is because we endorse the measure at a level  
12 of analysis, and so you guys put down integrated  
13 delivery system. Is it actually state, population  
14 of state?

15 DR. HERNDON: So, this is a challenge  
16 for us as well. And we may need some NQF guidance  
17 on this. As we requested their guidance on this  
18 because it is at the Medicaid program level. And  
19 we asked for their guidance of what do we select  
20 for level of analysis? And that was how we were  
21 counseled.

22 So that's what we did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Okay, Ron.

2 MEMBER BIALEK: Two questions. I  
3 think it will be quick.

4 One is for the population that you're  
5 talking about, 0 to 20, is the coverage that they  
6 have cover both preventive and dental caries?  
7 Okay.

8 DR. HERNDON: Yes.

9 MEMBER BIALEK: Second is, are there  
10 any measures that currently exist -- and I don't  
11 remember all the measures from last time --  
12 measures that currently exist or measures that are  
13 contemplated that get to the capacity issue such  
14 as use of mid-level providers like dental health  
15 aides?

16 DR. CRALL: The previous measures have  
17 what is really a pretty coarse measure, just are  
18 they using any services at all? So that reflects  
19 at least use of dental services. And then  
20 depending on how a mid-level, what category you're  
21 talking about, you know, we follow, we tend to  
22 follow the CMS 416 definitions, which call dental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 services something that's services are provided by  
2 or under supervision of a dentist, and oral health  
3 services are services which are provided by  
4 someone other than -- supervised other than a  
5 dentist. So we follow those measures.

6 And, you know, are there other measures  
7 where -- the other measures we have then that were  
8 approved are things like, you know, did the kids,  
9 are the kids getting sealants? Are the kids  
10 getting the fluoride? Are they getting oral  
11 evaluations, which is a marker for the beginning  
12 of comprehensive care. So those are the measures  
13 you're already endorsed.

14 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Ron Inge on the  
15 phone has a question.

16 MEMBER INGE: Thank you. My questions  
17 is would be: How do you track the individual patient  
18 from the ED to the dental office? Since those are  
19 usually two separate systems, how can you identify  
20 the follow-up care?

21 DR. HERNDON: So this, these measures  
22 are specified again for Medicaid programs, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have those medical and dental claims. And  
2 so and for any other integrated types of systems  
3 that would implement this, they would need to have  
4 medical and dental claims that could be linked at  
5 the patient level in order to track whether there  
6 was that follow-up visit within the certain time  
7 frames after the ED visit. So it does require both  
8 types of claims.

9 DR. CRALL: So you need to identify it.

10 MEMBER INGE: And so do those exist  
11 now?

12 DR. HERNDON: I'm sorry, I didn't, I  
13 didn't understand the question.

14 MEMBER INGE: In the study that you  
15 used, Texas and Florida, is there the ability to  
16 communicate that information now?

17 DR. HERNDON: To link the -- oh yes,  
18 we're able to link the medical and dental claims.  
19 Yes.

20 MEMBER INGE: Okay.

21 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Sorry, Arjun.  
22 Let's vote on the importance of the measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: And just to remind  
2 you, we're voting on the first of the two measures.  
3 This is the measure on ED visits.

4 MS. KHAN: I just want to add in that  
5 this measure is an outcome measure, so the evidence  
6 requirements are a little bit different. Just as  
7 a reminder, evidence requirements for health  
8 outcomes include providing a rationale that  
9 supports the relationship of the outcome to  
10 processes or structures of care. Our guidance  
11 suggests that if the health outcome measures agrees  
12 with the relationship between the measured health  
13 outcome and at least one clinical action identified  
14 and supported by a rationale.

15 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Can I ask one  
16 question before we vote --

17 DR. HERNDON: Yes.

18 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: -- of the developer?

19 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: We've ended the  
20 questioning. Sorry.

21 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay, fine. Thank  
22 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: We're running  
2 behind.

3 MS. KHAN: This measure is 2689.

4 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: So everyone  
5 understands what we're voting here in the process  
6 because I think it's really important that we're  
7 all on the same page.

8 MEMBER BAER: Is this pass/no pass?

9 MS. KHAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER BAER: This is not just  
11 high/moderate/low, this is pass/no pass; correct?

12 MS. KHAN: That's correct. So  
13 Kaitlynn will read off the options for you in a  
14 little bit.

15 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Everyone ready to  
16 vote? Let's go.

17 MS. ROBINSON ECTOR: Voting for  
18 evidence is open for Measure 2689. And option 1  
19 is yes, and option 2 is no.

20 (Voting)

21 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: And, Chisara, we  
22 are still waiting for your vote.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Pause)

2 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Chisara, we are  
3 still waiting for your vote. Chisara, are you  
4 still on the line? Oh, okay, and your options are  
5 yes or no. You can vote verbally.

6 Thank you, all the votes are in and  
7 voting is now closed. Twenty voted yes, and 1  
8 voted no. So the measure passes for the evidence  
9 criterion.

10 MS. KHAN: So we'll move on to  
11 performance gap.

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Discussion?

13 (No response)

14 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Okay, let's vote.

15 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
16 performance gap for Measure 2689 is open.

17 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: I ask do you have any  
18 issues, would you like to discuss?

19 MEMBER VENKATESH: I was just going to  
20 say one proposal that we change level of analysis  
21 from "integrated health system" to "health plan"  
22 since that's what Medicaid plans are and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        what this was developed on and intended for.

2                    And just one thing I just wanted, I  
3        asked a question earlier about double counting.  
4        And so is this a visit-level measure or a  
5        beneficiary-level measure?

6                    DR. HERNDON:    So a couple of things.  
7        The distinction between health plan -- I want to  
8        be careful with health plan versus -- I totally  
9        appreciate where you're coming from because we  
10       struggled with this as well because there's not a  
11       specific like Medicaid program level.    But there's  
12       plans within Medi -- and that's not what this was  
13       designed for.    This is really a system program  
14       level.    So I don't know if a plan would be  
15       appropriate.    And again this is where we kind of  
16       seeking NQF guidance when we were completing that.  
17       So I want to be a little bit careful about that.

18                   But I will leave it to you all to kind  
19       of figure out which is appropriate.    But I just  
20       wanted to kind of note that distinction.

21                   And it is at the visits level.    Again,  
22       it's viewed as a systems level indicator and, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with many conditions, there may be a lot of reasons  
2 why individuals end up at the ED for something  
3 that's preventable. And the idea is there's a  
4 quality indicator that there is a failure of  
5 outpatient management. And that can be at the  
6 systems level failure. And so but there may be for  
7 a lot of conditions a lot of different reasons that  
8 contribute to that.

9 And those reasons may have different  
10 weight across Medicaid programs. But the  
11 programs, once they identify what the gap is, then  
12 that's where they need to identify what are the main  
13 contributing factors and target those. And those  
14 won't be the same from program to program. So they  
15 need to target those factors that are influencing  
16 those programs.

17 So and it is at the visit level. And  
18 so there would be repeat ED visits, including the  
19 programs we tested we saw that like 90 percent of  
20 visits were from -- were just one visit, that there  
21 was a very small percentage that constituted repeat  
22 visits. So it wasn't a big factor in the programs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that we looked at.

2                   MEMBER CARRILLO:     I value Arjun's  
3       concerns. I don't personally understand why -- I  
4       don't understand why there's not an analogous  
5       consideration as to PQI measurements in terms of  
6       a framework.

7                   DR. HERNDON: I'm sorry, I don't know  
8       that I understood your -- I'm sorry, I don't think  
9       I understood your question.

10                  MEMBER CARRILLO: In terms of level of  
11       analysis, the use of the delivery system which is  
12       Medicaid, why are we not using similar  
13       considerations as we do in PQI measures? I think  
14       that this measure, as has been stated before, has  
15       a lot of analogy with PQI measures, and why don't  
16       we look to PQI measures in terms of what our  
17       denominators are?

18                  DR. HERNDON: So the PQI are community,  
19       population-based measures, the ones that I am  
20       familiar with, and they're per 100,000 people in  
21       a community. And so this was designed for Medicaid  
22       programs as the primary target against -- the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Dental Quality Alliance was formed at the request  
2 of CMS, and a big target user for this would be  
3 Medicaid programs. And so in thinking about  
4 translating that, those types of measures to a  
5 Medicaid program we also followed the example that  
6 was used in the event-based measures are frequently  
7 reported in terms of member months.

8 And we followed the approach used by the  
9 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services in their  
10 adult core measures. But when they adopted the PQI  
11 measures they did it for 100,000 member months.  
12 And we wanted to be consistent with that reporting  
13 across Medicaid programs so that, you know, the  
14 adult measures, the pediatric measures that  
15 they're reporting in consistent bases for these  
16 event-type measures at 100,000 members months. So  
17 we did the same adaptation that they did for the  
18 PQI measures.

19 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Okay, let's vote.

20 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: The original poll  
21 is still open. And if you wish to change your vote  
22 you can just click the number that you wish to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change it to.

2 (Voting)

3 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: And, Chisara, we  
4 are waiting on your vote.

5 So option 1 is high, option 2 is  
6 moderate, option 3 is low, and option 4 is  
7 insufficient.

8 Thank you. All the votes are in and  
9 voting is now closed. Twelve voted high, 6 voted  
10 moderate, 2 voted low, and 1 voted insufficient.  
11 So for the criterion of performance gap the measure  
12 passes.

13 MS. KHAN: So we're on reliability now.  
14 Are there any questions on reliability?

15 (No response)

16 MS. KHAN: Let's take a vote on  
17 reliability.

18 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: And for those on  
19 the phone, option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate,  
20 option 3 is low, and option 4 is insufficient.

21 (Voting)

22 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: So all the votes

1 are in and voting is now closed.

2 Seven voted high, 11 voted moderate, 1  
3 voted low, and 2 voted insufficient. So for the  
4 criterion of reliability the measure passes.

5 MS. KHAN: Any comments on validity?

6 (No response)

7 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is now  
8 open for validity. For those on the phone, option  
9 1 is high, option 2 is moderate, option 3 is low,  
10 and option 4 is insufficient.

11 (Voting)

12 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the votes are  
13 in and voting is now closed.

14 Six voted high, 14 voted moderate, 1  
15 voted low, and 0 voted insufficient. So for the  
16 criterion of validity the measure passes.

17 MS. KHAN: Are there any comment on  
18 feasibility?

19 (No response)

20 MS. KHAN: Okay, let's take a vote.

21 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: And for those on  
22 the phone, option 1 is high, 2 is moderate, 3 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low and 4 is insufficient.

2 (Voting)

3 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the votes are  
4 in and voting is now closed.

5 Twelve voted high, 9 voted moderate, 0  
6 voted low, and 0 voted insufficient. So for the  
7 criterion of feasibility the measure passes.

8 MS. KHAN: Lastly, usability in use.  
9 Any comments?

10 (No response)

11 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: So voting for  
12 usability in use is now open. And for those on the  
13 line, option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate, option  
14 3 is low, and option 4 is insufficient information.

15 (Voting)

16 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the voting is  
17 in and the poll is now closed.

18 Ten voted high, 10 voted moderate, 0  
19 voted low, and 1 voted insufficient information.  
20 So for the criterion usability in use, the measure  
21 passes.

22 MS. KHAN: So we're going to go to

1 overall suitability for endorsement. Are there  
2 any comments that anyone wants to make before we  
3 take a vote?

4 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: The change that  
5 Arjun proposed, are we going to keep that in mind  
6 in terms of and figure it health delivery system  
7 when you're voting on the final one or no? Or are  
8 we voting on what we're voting that what's been  
9 presented?

10 MS. KHAN: We're voting on what's been  
11 presented to us by -- even if we were to change level  
12 of analysis, it's just terminology.

13 We're voting on what's presented. But  
14 even if we were to change the terminology we're  
15 using right now it wouldn't change any of the  
16 testing or specifications. We can certainly  
17 follow up with the committee about whether it  
18 should fall under health plan or integrated  
19 delivery system and follow up with you after the  
20 meeting if that's something you guys are all  
21 interested in.

22 MEMBER VENKATESH: Or can we do the

1 same thing as come back in one year with a revision  
2 or something along those lines?

3 MS. MUNTHALI: Yes. And we can work  
4 with the DQA as well and see what's feasible with  
5 regards to timing. But I think some of the two may  
6 have just been a selection from our drop-down in  
7 our system. And we can make the clarification in  
8 the narrative as well. But for, you know,  
9 expanding it if it goes beyond that level of  
10 analysis, that will require changes to the  
11 specifications and testing. And we definitely  
12 want to make sure we review and to make sure it's  
13 feasible, so.

14 MEMBER STOTO: Can I just make the  
15 comment that this really will be an important issue  
16 as we move towards more population level measures.  
17 And I think it may be more a problem with the  
18 categories that you have rather than with the  
19 proposal you have on the table.

20 MS. MUNTHALI: And it's interesting  
21 you mention that. We are actually working with a  
22 group of developers, and DQA is part of it, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Krishna is on that, to develop a panel to go through  
2 our submission form. You know, because we realize  
3 that we may need to make some changes. The  
4 questions that we're asking and some of the  
5 drop-down menus may not make that much sense to  
6 everyone, so we want to get input from developers.  
7 And so hopefully you will see some positive changes  
8 very soon.

9 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Arjun, are you okay  
10 with how the group is going to proceed with this?

11 MEMBER VENKATESH: I am. I am okay  
12 with the measure totally the way you guys have  
13 specified it. I just think it's probably just a  
14 difference of words. To me this is a plan measure:  
15 Medicaid plans are plans. It makes a ton of sense  
16 to implement them across Medicaid plans. A state  
17 Medicaid program could do this across their plans.

18 I think it's probably just the  
19 differences in terminology. My only fear would be  
20 if we mistakenly put out a report that says this  
21 measure was endorsed as an integrated health  
22 delivery system measure and then it got used that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 way to say, oh, this is how, you know, this one small  
2 health system does within a community compared to  
3 this other health system. If you start comparing  
4 it that way it would be a misapplication.

5 MS. KHAN: And we can certainly reflect  
6 that in the report, that that was a clarification  
7 the committee wanted to make.

8 MEMBER FRANCE: I just want to say that  
9 the piece that still has me a little stuck on this  
10 is that the measure is about accessibility to  
11 outpatient dental care, and we've seen data about  
12 Florida and Texas for plans. Have we really seen  
13 enough to be able to say this is a consistent  
14 measure that in all its gradations, 36 percent  
15 versus 20 versus 15 versus 2, it correlates nicely  
16 with the infrastructure of outpatient systems? We  
17 see it, we see it a bit in Texas and Florida, but  
18 not in a large way.

19 And it seems to me that since the  
20 general goal of this measure is to reflect the  
21 quality of outpatient care, of dental caries --  
22 dental care to prevent caries, is there enough body

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of evidence here or me to endorse it as such.  
2 That's where I am sort of.

3 MS. OJHA: So there are some studies  
4 that do specifically look at -- so there was an  
5 Alabama CHIP study that we cited in our allocation  
6 that followed kids for a minimum of three years and  
7 looked at if they got preventive care versus those  
8 who did not were they more likely subsequently to  
9 have lower rates of non-preventive dental service  
10 use, which included both treatments and emergency  
11 department use. And they found that, yes, they did  
12 have lower rates of subsequent non-preventive  
13 dental use and lower subsequent non-preventive  
14 dental expenditures.

15 And that was one of the studies that was  
16 focused solely on children.

17 MEMBER FRANCE: Yes, thank you. I  
18 remember that. It was, it was more this question  
19 that here's a population that gets a ranking of "F."  
20 And your new measure scores 12, here's a population  
21 where they get a ranking of "C" for their  
22 infrastructure and they get 20 percent, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here's one that gets an "A+" and they're getting,  
2 you know, something better in terms of the rate.

3 Just if that makes sense. That was  
4 sort of the level of data that I might have expected  
5 around this kind of a measure to access.

6 DR. CRALL: Yes. And I think where  
7 we're a little stymied on that again is that for  
8 one of the parameters that we presented here,  
9 preventive services, that's an accepted measure.  
10 There's CMS 416 reporting. We have a, you know,  
11 we have a DQA- and NQF-endorsed measure that relate  
12 to those elements. What we don't have is any  
13 standardized measure of that other element.

14 So, you know, within the database that  
15 we had available for testing that's the way we  
16 looked at it and then looked to the whatever  
17 literature was there. But certainly once someone  
18 gets a standardized measure for the ED use then we  
19 will be able to start scoring those relationships  
20 and states will be able, as Jill said, it's  
21 obviously going to be multi-factorial, but they  
22 will start looking into those things with this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is now  
2 open for overall suitability for endorsement. And  
3 for those on the call, option 1 is yes and option  
4 2 is no.

5 (Voting)

6 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the votes are  
7 in and voting is now closed.

8 Twenty voted yes and 1 voted no. So for  
9 Measure 2689, Ambulatory Care Sensitivity  
10 Emergency Department Visits for Dental Caries in  
11 Children, the measure passes for recommendation  
12 for endorsement.

13 MS. MUNTHALI: Sorry, we're running a  
14 bit behind and so we're trying to figure out how  
15 to adjust our schedule. So just one minute.

16 (Pause)

17 MS. MUNTHALI: What we're debating is  
18 whether to go to lunch now. We just need to confirm  
19 that that's okay with ARC who is scheduled to  
20 present now. And they're, I don't know if they're  
21 in the room. They're in the room. So I think  
22 they're finding, unless they have a conflict right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 afterwards.

2 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: It's 12:20, I think  
3 if we're a little five or ten minutes behind it's  
4 better to finish. Is it okay? It's two measures.  
5 Oh, okay.

6 MS. MUNTHALI: Are you all okay with  
7 going forward with the dental measure and being a  
8 little late for lunch?

9 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Yes.

10 MR. VALDEZ: Yes.

11 MS. MUNTHALI: Okay.

12 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: I'm fine with this.

13 MS. MUNTHALI: And so we'll ask the DQA  
14 if there is anything new. If not, I think we can  
15 start the discussion, the committee discussion.  
16 So that will be great. If you want to add anything  
17 this will be the time to do that, but if not, we  
18 can proceed.

19 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: So any discussion  
20 on evidence? Robert and Mike.

21 MR. VALDEZ: I had a hard time finding  
22 any evidence presented, so maybe you can clear up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       for me this inter-rural decision for cut points at  
2       7 days and 30 days. Did I miss the evidence that  
3       you presented or is there any evidence?

4               DR. HERNDON:     So in terms of the  
5       evidence there's not a lot of evidence around  
6       specific time frames of exactly this number of days  
7       is the perfect time frame. But what there is  
8       evidence around is that the longer, there have been  
9       examinations of 30 days versus longer periods and  
10      so forth, in that when you go allow for a longer  
11      time to elapse, the more likely that that next  
12      dental encounter will be in the ED rather than in  
13      an outpatient setting where they can get definitive  
14      care. So that's one piece of evidence.

15             In looking at what the general  
16      clinician recommendations are in terms of expert  
17      consensus, sooner is better was kind of unanimous.  
18      And when you look at the patterns of prescribing  
19      by ED's for what's really pain control and  
20      infections, antibiotics, very short time frames,  
21      there is a referral to a dentist. Frequently that  
22      referral is as soon as possible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So ideally we were looking at thinking  
2           about the time frame that they have, the  
3           prescriptions, looking at, looking at our own data  
4           in terms of the amount of follow-up at 7 and 30 days,  
5           identifying that ideally everybody would be seen  
6           within 7 days. When their prescriptions are  
7           running out, to get into that link into the  
8           outpatient system of care. But practically, that,  
9           securing that appointment in that time frame, as  
10          we talked about with other measures, the realities  
11          are every child will not get in. At this point even  
12          within 30 days we're seeing most kids are not  
13          getting that follow-up and that linkage to  
14          outpatient care where they can get the dental  
15          treatment that they need.

16                 And so having those two time frames as  
17                 they start moving towards that ideal, having the  
18                 30 day as the marker, and that's consistent with  
19                 other NQF-endorsed measures of follow up that use  
20                 7 and 30 days.

21                 MR. VALDEZ: May I just follow up. So  
22                 this measure in fact is holding folks accountable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 for what may be systems issues of accessibility as  
2 we've talked about in the previous measure, as  
3 opposed to quality issues. Is that my  
4 understanding? This potentially holds health  
5 plans accountable differentially because of  
6 different kinds of access problems as opposed to  
7 the actual quality issue.

8 DR. HERNDON: Again it's, again it is  
9 the systems level, program level, it's at the  
10 Medicaid program level, so again there may be  
11 different factors and it will tie in to those access  
12 issues. But it's getting into, you know, there's  
13 that process of care: are they getting that needed  
14 process of care? And as with many process  
15 measures, that will be related to access, as are  
16 most process measures do connect to access issues  
17 as well as other types of issues.

18 DR. CRALL: And that's why we left it  
19 at the level of the Medicaid programs because we  
20 do believe that's where the accountability is.

21 MS. MUNTHALI: And so, Mike, Jason,  
22 Eric?

1                   MEMBER STOTO: So that last thing you  
2                   said, that process measure is related to access,  
3                   that's actually generally not true. The process  
4                   measures have to do with what happens to people when  
5                   they get into the doctor's office or the hospital.  
6                   But it does bring up an important issue of whose  
7                   care is being assessed here? Who's the  
8                   accountable party? And I guess you're thinking  
9                   that it's still the Medicaid rather than -- and the  
10                  other -- so you say yes?

11                 DR. CRALL: Yes.

12                 MEMBER STOTO: Yes. Okay. And the  
13                 other just clarification question I have is what  
14                 counts as a success? Is it being seen by a dentist  
15                 or by -- I mean if they came back to the same  
16                 emergency department that would not count; right?  
17                 It would have to be a dentist?

18                 DR. CRALL: Yes.

19                 MEMBER STOTO: A licensed dentist or,  
20                 yes. But it doesn't matter where it happened, it's  
21                 just who.

22                 DR. CRALL: And the Medicaid dental.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER STOTO:   Because I think that  
2                   could be stated a little more clearly.

3                   DR. HERNDON:   Okay, thank you.

4                   MEMBER SPANGLER:   The numerator for  
5                   this is 7 days, a visit within 7 days and a visit  
6                   within 30 days; right?  It's "and"?

7                   DR. HERNDON:   So there's two ways it's  
8                   reported, 7 days and 30 days.

9                   MEMBER SPANGLER:   Okay.  Okay, so --  
10                  okay.  Because the description in the numerator has  
11                  both but you have two ways?

12                  DR. HERNDON:   Right.  There would be a  
13                  7 day follow-up would be reported and then 30 day  
14                  follow-up would be reported parallel to similarly  
15                  endorsed measures.

16                  MEMBER SPANGLER:   Got it.

17                  DR. HERNDON:   Yes.  Thank you.

18                  MEMBER SPANGLER:   Thanks.

19                  DR. HERNDON:   Thank you.

20                  MEMBER FRANCE:   I'm curious about the  
21                  outcomes from your chart audits for what happened  
22                  in the dentist's office where I see on page 66 you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a table that shows that about 29 percent of  
2 the children or persons under 20 had restorations  
3 done at the visit. At least that's what was  
4 billed.

5 And I'm just wondering if I'm reading  
6 that table right. So --

7 DR. HERNDON: Can you reference me to  
8 that table?

9 MEMBER FRANCE: Page 66 there's a table  
10 that's showing agreement between dental record  
11 administrative data. So you have concordance but  
12 you also have a column that's called "prevalence."  
13 And does that mean under restorations .291 means  
14 that 29 percent of the visits had a restoration  
15 occur at that visit?

16 DR. HERNDON: Yes.

17 MEMBER FRANCE: And so that made me  
18 just wonder because I don't, I don't know what --  
19 Go ahead. I'm sorry.

20 DR. HERNDON: No, you go ahead.

21 MEMBER FRANCE: So if I have a swollen  
22 face and a swollen tooth in the emergency room and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'm told to go to the dentist, it's only a third  
2 of the time that I actually needed restorative care  
3 done or a sealant and --

4 DR. CRALL: I can comment on that. So  
5 depending on the nature and extent of that  
6 infection it might be appropriate to actually  
7 provide a restoration of some type. It might be  
8 an interim restoration or it might be, you know a  
9 more conventional ministration that anyone would  
10 get if they weren't in an acute situation. But it  
11 may not be appropriate to provide a restoration at  
12 that point because what happens is you seal up that  
13 tooth and there's gases being formed as a result  
14 of that infection, and you blow that, you'll get  
15 to Deamonte Driver.

16 MEMBER FRANCE: So I think the reason  
17 I ask is that either the measure itself has some  
18 issue where other kinds of visits are coming in that  
19 you wouldn't necessarily want from sort of the  
20 process, logic model of what the metric is supposed  
21 to do, or you might say that 30 percent is from a  
22 face value from a dentist's perspective that feels

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       about right. And I'm not sure which of those two  
2       it might be.

3               DR. HERNDON:    There's two separate  
4       cases for the validation. And I thank you for the  
5       opportunity to kind of clarify what we were  
6       presenting and where.

7               The validation of the dental codes to  
8       in terms of that the CDT codes that we see represent  
9       the services that are performed in the dentist's  
10      office. That was used broadly throughout, across  
11      a much broader group of children, not just ones who  
12      went to the ED. So that was 29 percent across a  
13      random sample who had any type of visit, not  
14      necessarily subsequent to an ED visit.

15              However, we also did look at, and we may  
16      not have reported this, and there was a lot of data  
17      that we looked at that we didn't include in the  
18      application, for obvious reasons, but not to have  
19      an overwhelming amount of information. But we did  
20      look at the CDT code patterns for those visits  
21      following the ED visit. And we saw some pretty  
22      consistent patterns because in some cases that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 first visit would have a specific surgical service  
2 and so forth, but a lot of times what it would be  
3 is that oral evaluation and diagnostic imaging  
4 where then there would be another visit where they  
5 would get that care.

6 So usually it's phased because they're  
7 assessing what is exactly the problem. And then  
8 they're doing a treatment plan that varies  
9 according to the reason that they were seen in the  
10 ED. And so that's going to be a little bit  
11 variation where you'll see different codes. Which  
12 is probably the reason why specific codes were not  
13 specified.

14 And it's getting that access piece,  
15 which also is similar to other endorsed measures,  
16 the follow-up, that the specific services are not  
17 identified in those measures but rather are they  
18 connecting to outpatient care. Because that's the  
19 big issue is that first piece is just getting them  
20 posting the outpatient care. So when we look at  
21 other follow-up measures that have been endorsed,  
22 they also are not service specific.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER INGE: So for the kids that, so  
2           say a kid comes in within 7 days, they would,  
3           whether they get a restoration or whether they get  
4           an evaluation and then -- no restoration but are  
5           asked to come back later, that, that visit at 7 days  
6           would qualify, would be a success --

7           DR. HERNDON: Yes.

8           MEMBER INGE: -- according to this.

9           But if they didn't show up for that  
10          follow-up visit it's a failure.

11          So I guess I'm a little concerned about  
12          the numerator in this. And maybe I'm jumping the  
13          gun. I was going to say this later, but now that  
14          we're talking about this I think it's important to  
15          point out it seems to me that any dental visit after  
16          an emergency department visit is not an appropriate  
17          numerator. The numerator should be something  
18          having to do with the disease itself, the dental  
19          caries.

20          So if I -- so the medical example might  
21          be if I go to the emergency department for an asthma  
22          exacerbation and I have a follow-up visit at my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 doctor's office within 7 days to get a foreign  
2 object pulled out of my nose, that's not a success;  
3 right? It's something completely different or has  
4 nothing to do with the disease that I went to the  
5 emergency department with.

6 So I'm struggling with -- and the  
7 example you just gave that I didn't even think of  
8 was, you know, it's so great, I got in within 7 days,  
9 but I didn't get my problem addressed because I had  
10 to come back later and I didn't come back. So I'm  
11 a little worried about the numerator in this. I  
12 think the numerator has to be the more specific to  
13 the disease process that the person went to the  
14 emergency department for.

15 Does that make any sense?

16 DR. HERNDON: Yes. I have a, I have a  
17 couple of responses and then I will let Dr. Crall  
18 jump in too from the clinical perspective. I  
19 actually really like the asthma example, that kind  
20 of measurement perspective, because part of what  
21 we see with quality measurement is we don't always  
22 start with the ideal because we are so far away that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we need stepping stones to get there.

2 So when we see that even in the  
3 best-performing programs half of kids are seeing  
4 any kind of dental provider, that's a starting  
5 point. And what I like about the asthma example  
6 is for years and years one of the only endorsed  
7 measures in the outpatient study were the program  
8 medications for asthma. And it didn't look at  
9 compliance or anything like that. And so that's  
10 what everybody was driving towards for a long time.

11 As they got really high on that bar,  
12 performance got really good. We'd consistently  
13 see a lot of plans at 80, 90 percent, 88, 90 percent.  
14 We started introducing new measures looking at  
15 compliance at different thresholds, 50 percent and  
16 75 percent, like having different follow-up  
17 periods. And then they added another, the asthma  
18 medication ratio. And the consensus has been so  
19 good with that initial measure that they are  
20 looking towards retiring that measure because I  
21 really think there's, there's not a big performance  
22 gap anymore.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And so that's where we would like these  
2                   measures to get to but we need that starting point.  
3                   And given where we are, this is where we start. And  
4                   then we can start thinking about shortening those  
5                   follow-up periods, looking more specifically at  
6                   the specific types of care received and how quickly  
7                   it's received. But this is where we are at this  
8                   time with the dental care system.

9                   So I don't know if you want to talk from  
10                  a clinical perspective about the nature and content  
11                  of services? I would imagine with dental the range  
12                  of different things that would be done would be less  
13                  than going in to see a physician.

14                 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: We have to move  
15                 along. Margaret?

16                 MEMBER LUCK: Thank you. I am still  
17                 back at the question what evidence was provided in  
18                 the submission form linking the health process,  
19                 which is this follow-up visit within 7 or 30 days  
20                 following an ED visit, caries related non-urgent  
21                 ED visit. What evidence was provided that that  
22                 follow-up care is linked to a health outcome? And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that's -- I didn't find it in the submission form  
2       but maybe you can help me with that.

3               DR. OJHA:   We have instances of case  
4       studies that were done throughout.   There are a few  
5       studies from Michigan that are actually directing  
6       patients     using     community     dental     health  
7       coordinators and that have had an impact on  
8       reducing ED visits.

9               We've also gotten case studies from  
10      Hennepin County in Minnesota that are also  
11      employing a similar, similar program.

12              There is a third case study that we did  
13      find in Kansas City, University of Kansas Medical  
14      Center, that actually are diverting ED-related  
15      patients using again their health coordinators and  
16      putting them in touch with outpatient dental  
17      clinics and federally qualified health centers  
18      where the patients are being followed up.

19              So we have incentive of real world case  
20      studies that we do know of, but there aren't any  
21      peer-reviewed articles to really point as such.

22              CO-CHAIR McINERNEY:    Okay, last two

1 questions. Jason.

2 MEMBER SPANGLER: I'm still getting  
3 hung up on this double denominator -- double  
4 numerator because if somebody does do the 7 day one,  
5 are they excluded from the -- so because, because  
6 you could have someone who does see a dentist within  
7 7 days who doesn't recommend any more follow-up.  
8 They say, you know, come back and see me in three  
9 months. But then they would get dinged, so to  
10 speak, for not fulfilling the 30 day; right?

11 DR. HERNDON: No, they would be in the  
12 30 day as well. The 7 day is a subset of the 30  
13 day.

14 MEMBER SPANGLER: Oh, okay. So --

15 DR. HERNDON: Yes, yes.

16 MEMBER SPANGLER: Okay, so if you do  
17 the -- Okay.

18 DR. HERNDON: Right, right.

19 MEMBER SPANGLER: So it's just it's a  
20 subset. I got it.

21 DR. HERNDON: Yes. Thank you.

22 MEMBER SPANGLER: Okay. That makes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perfect sense. Thanks.

2 DR. HERNDON: Thank you for the  
3 clarification.

4 MEMBER SPANGLER: Sorry about that,

5 DR. HERNDON: No. Thank you.

6 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: All right, last  
7 one. Arjun.

8 MEMBER VENKATESH: I guess for me I  
9 think the crux, and you've said that the evidence  
10 is good is around that a follow-up visit after a  
11 month from that visit is linked to reducing future  
12 ED visitations. And I think that that's probably  
13 the safe outcome that you can think of linked to  
14 this measure. I think that's reasonable. And I  
15 think it probably measures that care transition.

16 And so I think to me that's how I'm  
17 framing my thinking about the evidence and thinking  
18 about the outcome on this one.

19 MEMBER STOTO: Is it in the document,  
20 that evidence?

21 MEMBER LUCK: I saw that one study from  
22 Alabama in the, in the document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HERNDON: And also there's the --  
2 I'm not sure you how you pronounce his name, but  
3 Okunseri and Pajewski they, they looked, they  
4 tracked to different levels of follow-up and found  
5 that the longer amount of time that elapsed for  
6 follow-up, the more likely that next encounter  
7 would be in the ED rather than in outpatient.

8 And then there are other studies,  
9 localized studies where interventions focused on  
10 follow-up reduced repeat ED's that were used.

11 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Okay, let's vote.

12 MEMBER STOTO: I'm sorry, I don't see  
13 that Alabama thing, even that cited in here. I'm  
14 searching for Alabama.

15 DR. HERNDON: Oh, I think that that  
16 study, that was not used in support of this measure.  
17 That was for the main measure, and that's not one  
18 that we were citing in support of the follow-up,  
19 that was linking prevention to ED use.

20 MEMBER STOTO: Okay.

21 DR. HERNDON: And the Pajewski -- I'm  
22 not sure how you say his last name so I apologize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if I'm butchering his name, and Okunseri article.

2 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Okay, let's vote  
3 please.

4 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
5 evidence is now open. And for those on the call,  
6 option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate, option 3  
7 is low, option 4 is insufficient evidence, option  
8 5 is insufficient evidence with exception.

9 (Voting)

10 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: If everyone could  
11 just vote one more time, we're missing two votes.

12 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: A couple people  
13 may be getting hypoglycemic maybe.

14 (Laughter)

15 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Thank you. We  
16 have all the votes and the poll is now closed.

17 Zero voted high, 11 voted moderate, 5  
18 voted low, and 4 voted insufficient, and 0 voted  
19 insufficient evidence with exception. Yes, so  
20 that would fall under the gray zone which is  
21 consensus not reached.

22 So we'll keep voting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. KHAN: Are there any comments on  
2 performance gap?

3 (No response)

4 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is open  
5 for performance gap. And for those on the line,  
6 option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate, option 3  
7 is low, and option 4 is insufficient.

8 (Voting)

9 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Looks like we're  
10 missing one vote.

11 All the votes are in and voting is now  
12 closed. Three voted high, 12 voted moderate, 4  
13 voted low and 1 voted insufficient. So the measure  
14 passes on the criterion performance gap.

15 MS. KHAN: And on to scientific  
16 accessibility and reliability. Are there any  
17 comments?

18 (No response)

19 MS. KHAN: Okay.

20 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is now  
21 open for reliability. For those on the line,  
22 option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate, option 3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is low, and option 4 is insufficient.

2 (Voting)

3 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay, it looks  
4 like we're missing one vote. So if everyone could  
5 prepare that one more time.

6 Great. So all the votes are in and  
7 voting is now closed. Three voted high, 10 voted  
8 moderate, 7 voted low, and 0 voted insufficient.  
9 So the measure passes on the criterion reliability.

10 MS. KHAN: Any comments on validity?

11 (No response)

12 MS. KHAN: All right.

13 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting is now  
14 open for validity. And for those on the line,  
15 option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate, option 3  
16 is low, and option 4 is insufficient.

17 (Voting)

18 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: All the votes are  
19 in and voting is now closed. Two voted high, 3  
20 voted moderate -- 13 voted moderate, 5 voted low  
21 and 0 voted insufficient. So for the criterion  
22 validity the measure passes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KHAN: And on to feasibility. Are  
2 there any comments from the committee?

3 (No response)

4 MS. KHAN: Okay.

5 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
6 feasibility is now open. For those on the line,  
7 option 1 is high, option 2 is moderate, option 3  
8 is low, and option 4 is insufficient.

9 (Voting)

10 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay, all the  
11 votes are in and voting is now closed. Nine voted  
12 high, 8 voted moderate, 2 voted low, and 1 voted  
13 insufficient. So for the criterion of feasibility  
14 the measure passes.

15 MS. KHAN: Any comments on usability in  
16 use?

17 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
18 usability in use is now open. Option 1 is high,  
19 option 2 is moderate, option 3 is low, and option  
20 4 is insufficient information.

21 (Voting)

22 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: I'm sorry, did you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say feasibility or usability?

2 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Usability in use.

3 MEMBER ASOMUGHA: Okay.

4 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay, all votes  
5 are in and the poll is now closed. Six voted high,  
6 9 voted moderate, 4 voted low, and 1 voted  
7 insufficient information. So the measure passes  
8 on the criterion of usability in use.

9 MS. KHAN: Are there any final comments  
10 before we go to overall suitability for  
11 endorsement?

12 (No response)

13 MS. KHAN: Okay.

14 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Voting for  
15 overall suitability for endorsement is now open.  
16 And option 1 is yes and option 2 is no.

17 (Voting)

18 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay, all the  
19 votes are in and voting is now closed. 13 voted  
20 yes and 7 voted no. So Measure 2659, Follow-up  
21 After Care Emergency Department Visits by Children  
22 for Dental Caries passes for recommendation for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorsement.

2 MS. KHAN: Okay, so at this time I think  
3 we're going to break for lunch.

4 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Sounds great.

5 MS. KHAN: And we'll reconvene at 1:15.

6 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Before we break for  
7 lunch, well, is that okay, can I ask for something?  
8 Can I get some feedback from this morning's  
9 session, things you feel like are helping out in  
10 terms of how we're evaluating the measures that  
11 might help us in the afternoon session as well, or  
12 any general comment I'd appreciate that I think.  
13 Starting with Arjun.

14 MEMBER VENKATESH: And I mentioned  
15 this to some people earlier but I think it would  
16 help to know if measures of healthcare access are  
17 going to sit in this standing committee as opposed  
18 to just measures of health and well-being outcomes  
19 that I think we'd kind of originally centered  
20 around? And the reason that matters is that the  
21 models that we use to measure evaluation are built  
22 on really effectiveness measures, originally.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Right? So, can you measure something, is it  
2 effectively done, does that improve a health  
3 outcome?

4 And so they're not -- they don't fit  
5 well. The documents are square peg/round hole  
6 when we try to do access measures. And so I just  
7 I think it would be valuable to know from a trust  
8 perspective where those access measures are going  
9 to sit. And if they're going to sit here, I think  
10 we need some guidance on how to think about those  
11 measures and how to apply the criteria.

12 MS. MUNTHALI: Yes. And, Arjun, we  
13 had that discussion earlier today. And I think it  
14 would be great during the gaps discussion that we  
15 have later on this afternoon. And it's possible  
16 add-on work for the committee when we're thinking  
17 about off-cycle when we don't have measures, to  
18 start thinking maybe there are frameworks that the  
19 committee can work on. So we started kind of  
20 thinking about some ideas preliminarily.

21 MEMBER FRANCE: I would just echo that  
22 and say that I think our voting this morning is

1       probably this mix of the both. And so things are  
2       passing and being endorsed by NQF by a committee  
3       that some of them are voting based on this is an  
4       acceptable access issue and some folks may be  
5       voting on it as a health and well-being kind of  
6       reasons. And so we don't have that clarity or  
7       separation of the two so that we can at least call  
8       it out.

9               MEMBER LUCK: Is that reflected in the  
10       voting where there a moderate and insufficient  
11       exception? When you got that and then that somehow  
12       added up to a consensus. And it didn't feel like  
13       a consensus, it felt like we were coming at the  
14       measure from different perspectives and we were  
15       using different scales to measure what, what we --  
16       to decide what to vote.

17              MS. KHAN: Sorry, I was just going to  
18       say that some of the -- that happens a lot in a lot  
19       of different committees. So a lot of times once  
20       the measures have gone through public and member  
21       comment, the committee also has more information  
22       from other stakeholders to take into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration, and they'll re-vote on the measure.

2 So that is an option for you after  
3 you've considered the comments to re-vote on the  
4 measure if you would like, if the committee wants  
5 to. But it's not unique to this community at all,  
6 to this committee.

7 MS. MUNTHALI: And Adeela's very  
8 right. And I just wanted to add on to what she said  
9 is, you know, when you have these cross-cutting  
10 topic areas like health and well-being, care  
11 coordination, we see this sort of struggle. And  
12 this feedback you're giving us will help us.  
13 Perhaps some of these measures don't belong in this  
14 topic area. But you are the experts. You have  
15 varied perspectives. And that feedback you give  
16 us will be very helpful as we start to frame better  
17 the different topic areas that we have in our  
18 portfolio.

19 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Do you think it's  
20 something that might be helpful to make sure that  
21 everyone is on the same page, to sort of have a half  
22 an hour of a crash course kind of presentation from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the NQF staff on what we are sort of -- for each  
2 of these categories what we are focusing on? I  
3 mean all of this is in the methods document that  
4 you guys have anyway.

5 But sometimes I -- I mean I have to agree  
6 with what Margaret just said, if you look at the  
7 overall voting, we have some significant concerns  
8 sometimes on each separate category, but then the  
9 bottom line vote is not really just, to me, at least  
10 scientifically, it's not making sense unless I'm  
11 missing something. And maybe it will help. But  
12 just I wanted to just hear from everyone. And we  
13 can discuss it at lunch as well. But thank you so  
14 much.

15 MEMBER HILL: Yes, I think as a newbie,  
16 knowing which must pass, you know, just being  
17 reminded of how that rubric, I think of it like a  
18 rubric if you're grading a test. You've got, you  
19 know, certain segments are worth more than others,  
20 and that kind of reminds you how your logic should  
21 flow.

22 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: And I think we can do

1       it like two or three slides and we can really make  
2       it short, to the point kind of presentation. We  
3       need to probably do it at the beginning of the  
4       meeting so everyone is on the same page.

5               MS. MUNTHALI: I think it's a good  
6       reminder for us. You know, this is the second time  
7       the committee has come together. If you remember  
8       in the first meeting we did go through that, but  
9       I think it is good because it is a year in between  
10      your measure reviews. And so I think this is good  
11      input for us, not just for this committee, but for  
12      other standing committees as well. We can go to  
13      lunch, I'm sorry, and be back at 1:15.

14             (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
15      went off the record at 12:52 p.m. and resumed at  
16      1:21 p.m.)

17             MS. KHAN: Okay. So our last measure  
18      of today is 0280, Dehydration Admission Rate. We  
19      have the description up here for you, but what I  
20      wanted to just remind the Committee was why we're  
21      actually look at this again.

22             This measure was endorsed in 2007.

1 It's part of the AHRQ preventive quality  
2 indicators, and it's been publicly reported in  
3 Medicare fee for service physician feedback  
4 program. During our last review of this measure,  
5 there was a few concerns that were raised by the  
6 Committee.

7 The first one being the utility of the  
8 measure for continued quality improvement,  
9 specifically noting that there was a shift towards  
10 observation care, and emergency department  
11 management of dehydration, with related changes in  
12 billing practices.

13 The second was whether there changes in  
14 observation stays are a byproduct of a change in  
15 billing system, or improvement in care processes.  
16 Just as a reminder, the votes from our last review  
17 of this measure, they're actually listed here.  
18 Today we're actually only going to be voting on  
19 validity of this measure, and overall suitability  
20 for endorsement. So just those two criteria,  
21 because that's where the Committee landed with  
22 their decisions last time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So at this time, actually I'll turn it  
2           over to the developers, to kind of present some of  
3           the additional analysis that they provided to us,  
4           and we can start the Q and A portion of the  
5           discussion.

6           MS. MUNTHALI: Oh, and Adeela, I just  
7           wanted to mention that Arjun is going to recuse  
8           himself from this measure, because of previous  
9           involvement with development.

10          MEMBER VENKATESH: Does that mean I  
11          can't talk at all, or just not vote?

12          (Laughter)

13          MS. MUNTHALI: No, you can't talk.  
14          But you can stay there. You can sit there, yes.

15          (Laughter)

16          MS. DAVIES: So are you ready for us?  
17          Okay. So I'm Sheryl Davies, and I'm a research  
18          associate at Stanford University, and we have the  
19          enhancement contract with the RQIs, I'm  
20          accompanied by Jonathan Shaw, who's an internist,  
21          family medicine, sorry. You can slap me later for  
22          that mistake -- family medicine and is our clinical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       lead for the PQI enhancement work that we are  
2       conducting.

3               So today we'd like to discuss a little  
4       bit about the dehydration admission rate. This is  
5       a review. This is one of the PQIs, and these are  
6       meant to be a reflection of access to quality,  
7       community-based care.

8               In this case, the dehydration  
9       admissions are hypothesized to reflect prevention  
10      of dehydration through early treatment of  
11      dehydration, as well as through access to primary  
12      care, nurse advice lines, patient education and  
13      monitoring of particularly high risk patients,  
14      such as GI disease, elderly patients, and specific  
15      chronic conditions.

16              The indicator includes individuals  
17      with a principle diagnosis of dehydration. In our  
18      analyses, we found that that accounts for about 95  
19      percent the numerator, as well as those with the  
20      principle diagnosis of acute renal failure,  
21      hypernatremia and gastroenteritis.

22              The latter criteria was added in 2009,

1 as a result of the clinical review of the indicator,  
2 where we had clinicians actually look at the  
3 different diagnoses. And that was, you know,  
4 really in response to this question about what if  
5 you just don't use the diagnosis dehydration, you  
6 know. What if people are using, you know, another  
7 diagnosis instead?

8 And so we've continued to monitor this  
9 issue over time, by monitoring, you know, what  
10 other diagnoses are accompanying the principle  
11 diagnosis of dehydration and also, you know, then  
12 looking at any of those diagnoses that are showing  
13 up also, you know, with dehydration, to see whether  
14 or not it should be added to -- as a principle  
15 diagnosis with a secondary diagnosis of  
16 dehydration to the specification of the indicator.

17 This indicator is tested using county  
18 level data, and the specified denominator is based  
19 on geographic populations or where the individuals  
20 live, and I wanted to really clarify that.  
21 Although this is used in CMS programs, that those  
22 indicators are adapted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So we're asking the committee to  
2           evaluate this indicator based on the specified  
3           denominator of county level or area level or larger  
4           area level, so we can go up to a state or national.  
5           And we also wanted to know also that although  
6           traditionally access to care, you know, when many  
7           folks discuss it, they're focusing on access to  
8           primary care physicians to insurance. We actually  
9           have a conceptual model for these indicators that  
10          is much broader, and I think addresses some of the  
11          concerns that have been raised in the Committee  
12          earlier today.

13                 We actually consider a very wide range  
14                 of access to care. You know, aspects such as the  
15                 ability to get an appointment at a time of day when  
16                 it's feasible for you to actually go to that  
17                 appointment, transportation to a physician's  
18                 office. Community factors such as access to  
19                 healthy environments, access to nurse advice  
20                 lines, which an alternative means of obtaining  
21                 health care.

22                 In addition, you know, in the case of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       dehydration, you know, that might expand to issues  
2       such as factors that reduce the impact of heat  
3       waves, such as air conditioning. So we think about  
4       this as a very broad access to care and community  
5       health, a very broad umbrella. So the Committee  
6       did actually review this indicator last year, and  
7       they raised some conceptual points, and those were  
8       already brought up in the introduction to this  
9       measure.

10               We just wanted to note that we provided  
11       an appendix to our application, which you should  
12       have all received, that highlighted the additional  
13       analyses that we completed. So the first analysis  
14       that we looked at was addressing this shift to  
15       observation care.

16               What we did is we actually used what we  
17       call the SEDD, or the State Emergency Department  
18       Database. Those are administrative data sets of  
19       emergency department encounters. Those include  
20       emergency department encounters that are  
21       identified as observation care, and those that are  
22       identified without an observation care flag.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           We use a variety of means to actually  
2 identify. We look for evidence of an observation  
3 stay, not just, you know, there isn't one single  
4 variation that's used. It's an algorithm that's  
5 used to look for evidence of an observation stay.

6           We also looked at what's called the SASD  
7 database, which is actually outpatient care  
8 associated with acute care facilities. So these  
9 include, in fact, the database was originally put  
10 together as an ambulatory surgery database, but  
11 it's actually ambulatory services database, and  
12 includes other types of observation care that are  
13 independent of ambulatory surgery.

14           So we looked at also case within that  
15 database, that are flagged or have evidence of  
16 observation care. We looked at the trends over  
17 time, and we selected a variety of states that are  
18 known to have better observation data, and  
19 ambulatory care data, because you know, certainly  
20 it's not consistent to cross all states.

21           We ran it with a subset of eight states.  
22 We expanded to add a few more for just two years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we wanted to look over the three years, because  
2 of this question about incentives. So we actually  
3 wanted to map across the changes in observation,  
4 in the way that observation stays are reimbursed  
5 for CMS, and those changes are also, you know,  
6 outlined in the memo that you received.

7 And you know, what we found in that is  
8 certainly that we did find a decrease, as noted  
9 before, in inpatient stays. We also found an  
10 increase in observation stays. And so we found,  
11 you know, between 2006 and 2009, we found about a  
12 30 percent increase in observation stays, about a  
13 17 percent increase in 2009 to 2012.

14 You know, the inpatient stays decreased  
15 approximately about 25 percent across. It was a  
16 consistent trend over that time. ED stays without  
17 observation were flat for the first, the first time  
18 period, and then increased by about 11 percent.

19 We included this issue of ED stays  
20 without observation, because observation stays are  
21 actually an administrative tag. And so it's  
22 important to note that, you know, many times the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 physician themselves does not actually choose to  
2 designate a stay as an observation stay. That's  
3 actually something that's done within the billing  
4 cycle, or at a different point in the care system.

5 So the thing that was really important  
6 to note about this particular analysis is that  
7 inpatient stays actually remain a pretty important  
8 portion of care. Although we see an increase and,  
9 you know, percentage-wise it sounds like it should  
10 be, but remember, this is the percent of the  
11 baseline.

12 So although we see an increase of  
13 outpatient stays, it certainly doesn't account for  
14 the decrease that we've seen over time, and the  
15 other thing that we don't know, that frankly, you  
16 know, we'd like to know but it's difficult to get  
17 at with these data, is how much of those -- that  
18 increase in observation stays and in ED stays or  
19 ED visits, really reflects a substitution effect,  
20 or whether these are also just simply a trend of  
21 increasing use of the ED, particularly as there  
22 have been shifts to -- from the ambulatory care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        setting to shift individuals who might need  
2        rehydration, to an ED or an observation care  
3        setting, instead of receiving that rehydration  
4        within the physician's office.

5                So there's also pushes in that  
6        direction, to move care to a different -- to a  
7        different setting, instead of having that care  
8        occur in the physician's office. We did look to  
9        see, you know, whether this was consistent across  
10       counties. You know, the correlation between the  
11       care -- between the dehydration observation rate  
12       and the dehydration inpatient rate was moderate,  
13       suggesting that this relationship is not  
14       consistent across counties.

15               And again, we don't know why that's  
16       inconsistent, because that could also be because  
17       of differences in who is showing up. So it's not  
18       necessarily that the substitution effect is  
19       inconsistent, but there is, you know, some  
20       differences in the relationship between  
21       observation care and inpatient care across  
22       counties.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We also looked at, you know, who is  
2           remaining in the numerator. So the concern was  
3           raised if we see such a big decrease in numerator  
4           cases, what -- if we such a big decrease in the  
5           numerator cases, are the patients that are left,  
6           those are so complex that their hospitalization may  
7           not have been preventable in the first place.

8           So we took a look a little bit about,  
9           to look at the comorbidity burden of patients in  
10          the numerator, as well as a change in age, because  
11          age is certainly a high risk factor for  
12          dehydration. We looked at heart failure,  
13          diabetes, renal failure and cancer separately as  
14          comobidities that may be related to dehydration  
15          risk.

16          We also then looked simply at the number  
17          comorbidities, using the AHRQ Comorbidity Index.  
18          So you know, how many comorbidities were coded, and  
19          looked at that over time. We also looked at  
20          behavioral health comorbidities separately. We  
21          find very little evidence that the complexity, at  
22          least in this analysis, that the complexity is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changing over time. We do see some increases in  
2 the number of comorbidities listed. For medical  
3 comorbidities, we see an increase of 1.63 to 1.81.

4 However, we don't see that same  
5 increase in the specific comorbidities of  
6 interest, being heart failure, diabetes, renal  
7 failure and cancer, and we see consistency in the  
8 age of individuals within the numerator from 2008  
9 to 2012 as well. So are there questions on the  
10 analysis that we've done?

11 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes. I mean, did  
12 you look to see what proportion of the population  
13 is institutionalized? Because it's a fairly older  
14 cohort, 12 times more at 65 years of age are greater  
15 than the group 18 to 44. Is there -- can you  
16 identify those that are institutionalized, either  
17 at nursing homes or other kind of settings, where  
18 certain types of dehydration might be more common?

19 MS. DAVIES: Yes, so we don't -- so  
20 actually identifying individuals within  
21 administrative data that are institutionalized can  
22 be a tricky process. It sounds like it should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       easy, but it can be tricky, because of the way that  
2       individuals are admitted. We did not look  
3       specifically at those that have what we call of  
4       point of origin, from an institutionalized setting  
5       to see whether that has changed over time.

6               The long term care, you know, issue has  
7       been one that's come up consistently with this  
8       indicator, and our 2009 panel actually recommended  
9       this indicator for use in long-term care  
10      populations. However, you know, that's not the  
11      definition that we, you know, that we have today.

12             MEMBER CARRILLO: Right, because the  
13      -- we're looking, we're interested in ambulatory  
14      care sensitive condition as a PQI, but is this an  
15      institutionalized long-term care sensitive  
16      condition for a significant proportion of patients  
17      that are so overwhelmingly elderly, and some  
18      counties where there is more institutionalization  
19      of older patients, as opposed to other counties?

20             So I would be interested to just look  
21      at that as a measure. I mean I know my own  
22      experience in the ED and patients, seeing a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 older patients with, you know, sub, you know,  
2 sub-prime care in nursing homes coming in  
3 dehydrated, due to various different conditions.

4 MS. DAVIES: Yes. That was a measure  
5 that was recommended, and one that's kind of  
6 continued to be on our list. It would be different  
7 than what we have. But a measure with long-term  
8 care residents is the denominator.

9 DR. CHIANG: So the question that I  
10 noticed in reviewing this document is that it  
11 dovetails with what Emilio was saying, is that we  
12 know that dehydration tends to -- well that the  
13 people who are at risk tend to be either -- there  
14 may be cultural issues, language issues or mental  
15 illness issues. I didn't see that stratification  
16 in the report, and in the assessment. You said,  
17 you mentioned it I think very briefly, that I think  
18 that if this measure is actually really going to  
19 be validated, that somehow you need to incorporate  
20 that, the disparities part.

21 MS. DAVIES: Yes. So I think in the  
22 packet, you have the disparities table that looks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 at that, but that doesn't necessarily get at, you  
2 know, exactly what you're speaking to. We agree  
3 that this -- and we're working on additional  
4 validity models for the PQIs, that look, although,  
5 you know, really capturing the impact of language  
6 or the impact.

7 You know, for these kinds of access to  
8 care measures, you know, it's very similar to the  
9 last discussion, where you know, these are kind of  
10 the initial screens and, you know, because our  
11 concept of access to care would certainly include  
12 issues of providing access, that it's appropriate  
13 for the individuals in that community, which would  
14 include culturally sensitive to care, and reaching  
15 out to those that are particularly vulnerable.

16 You know, we would argue that this is  
17 still a valid measure of access to care, that we  
18 do acknowledge that, you know, what means across  
19 different communities, maybe very different --  
20 very similar to the way that, you know, what AMI  
21 mortality is reflecting may be very different  
22 across providers as well. So they're complex

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures, that's certainly true.

2 (Off mic comment)

3 MS. DAVIES: Yes, yes.

4 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: As I remember  
5 from the last discussion, the concern was that as  
6 more and more of these patients were admitted to  
7 the observation and less to the actual inpatient  
8 service, that might give a false sense that things  
9 are getting better, because you're having less  
10 inpatient admissions calls. And in fact maybe  
11 it's not getting better. It's just that they're  
12 changing the coding. And I'm not clear, have you  
13 figured out how to handle that problem?

14 MS. DAVIES: So adding observation,  
15 you know, from our analyses, we feel that adding  
16 observation cases would not be good for this. The  
17 reason why we feel that way is twofold. The first  
18 of it is that observation data is very inconsistent  
19 across the U.S. So we would be adding a lot of  
20 noise into the measure that would be difficult to  
21 interpret.

22 The second reason is that not, you know,

1 we believe that not all those cases that are showing  
2 up in observation and in the ED are really  
3 substitute, substituting inpatient care, and so --  
4 and inpatient care still seems, is you know, a large  
5 proportion of the care, and of individuals that are  
6 receiving care for dehydration. It's still a  
7 really important venue of care.

8 And so, you know, we maintain that, you  
9 know, looking at that is still very important. The  
10 third point with that, I think, is a little bit more  
11 of a conceptual one, and the Committee can decide,  
12 you know, kind of how this fits within the bottle.

13 But that's that, you know, some people  
14 would argue that receiving care in an observation  
15 setting, versus being admitted to the hospital,  
16 which has its own risks and expense associated with  
17 it, would be better access to care.

18 So there is a place in the conceptual  
19 model of this, to say that even though you're no  
20 longer seeing these patients through  
21 administrative, they still are not being admitted  
22 to stays within the hospital. We did look at, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in your packet I believe that you see the inpatient  
2 observation care, and the stratification of the  
3 inpatient observation care. So we did look at that  
4 separately as well. So those patients are being  
5 seen in the hospital, but it's also a smaller  
6 proportion of those cases.

7 MEMBER SALIVE: So I'm happy with that  
8 explanation you just gave, and that it does address  
9 some of this validity concern that we had, and you  
10 know, so that really, the intensity of care of an  
11 admitted person with dehydration is higher, and the  
12 resource use is higher than observation.

13 You know, it's still sort of an option.  
14 But we're saying there's lots of dehydration that's  
15 not admitted, and it's treated in various ways.  
16 And so we're not focused on that. We are focused  
17 on the extreme end, where they do need to be  
18 admitted, and I think that has been addressed.

19 MEMBER MOLINE: But the question I  
20 think is also with the 48 hour rule, and how that's  
21 going to be changing, and in the extreme situations  
22 where someone might move out of the observation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 23 hour, within an ED, but is in the hospital  
2 for under 48 hours, that I believe is going to be  
3 coded in the observation, rather than as a typical  
4 admission.

5 I think that was one of the concerns as  
6 the coding changes, how is this going to capture  
7 the changes, because most -- some dehydration will  
8 need that 42 hours.

9 So they need more than 24, but maybe  
10 less 48, or they'll be if they pushed to, actually  
11 in some ways it's a two midnight rule actually. So  
12 maybe depending, or people will keep them for 49  
13 hours, or the two midnights, so that they can count  
14 them as an inpatient. But that was some of the  
15 concern that we had last year I know.

16 MS. DAVIES: Yes, and the way that  
17 observation data, observation stays are captured  
18 in administrative data is a little bit complex, in  
19 that some of those cases that have evidence of  
20 observation stays will actually show up in the  
21 inpatient data, and then some of them will show up  
22 in a separate database.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we acknowledge that this -- and you  
2           know, this is something that I think across all of  
3           the PQIs we have to be very, you know, we have to  
4           monitor, over time, consistently, and we do do  
5           that. We do monitor to see, you know, whether or  
6           not there are shifts within those, because we do  
7           have the data available.

8                   CO-CHAIR MCINERNY:       As mentioned  
9           earlier, the vote is on the validity of this  
10          measure. That would be one vote, and the other  
11          vote is whether to endorse or not, correct? So  
12          there's just two votes on this measure. The first  
13          vote is on validity, and we, I think we're ready,  
14          are we? Okay.

15                   MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR:    So voting for  
16          validity for Measures 0280 is now open, and for on  
17          the line, the Option 1 is high, Option 2 is  
18          moderate, Option 3 is low and Option 4 is  
19          insufficient.

20                   And it looks like we're -- yes. Oh Ron,  
21          are you on the line? We're still waiting for your  
22          vote.

1           Okay. So we have all the votes, and  
2           voting is now closed. 4 voted high, 13 voted  
3           moderate, 1 voted low and 0 voted insufficient. So  
4           the measure passes on the criterion of validity.

5           CO-CHAIR MCINERNY: Good. Okay now,  
6           to endorse the measure, any other discussion?

7           (No response)

8           CO-CHAIR MCINERNY: Okay. Hearing  
9           none, shall we vote?

10          MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Just one second,  
11          and the vote for overall suitability for  
12          endorsement is now open, and for those on the call,  
13          Option 1 is yes and Option 2 is no.

14          Okay. It looks like all the votes are  
15          in, and voting is now closed.

16          CO-CHAIR MCINERNY: That's not right.

17          MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Yes, sorry. I'm  
18          going to clear this vote, and we have to revote.  
19          Okay voting for overall suitability for  
20          endorsement is open again.

21          Okay. Looks like all the votes are in,  
22          and voting is now closed. Okay. So 18 voted yes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 0 voted no. So for Measure 0280, Dehydration  
2 Admission Rate, passes for suitability for  
3 recommendation for endorsement.

4 MS. KHAN: Thank you very much. I'll  
5 turn it over to Robyn at this point, to go over some  
6 of the work that we've been doing, the pneumococcal  
7 standard specifications.

8 DR. NISHIMI: Okay. We talked about  
9 this in the past, but I just wanted to remind the  
10 Committee that in response to a request from CMS,  
11 really back in 2007, that resulted in a 2008 report,  
12 NQF endorsed standardized specifications for both  
13 influenza vaccination and pneumococcal  
14 vaccinations. So the ones we're focused on here  
15 will be the pneumococcal vaccination measures.  
16 There are five pneumococcal measures in the  
17 portfolio right now. They pretty much follow the  
18 standardized specs.

19 They would have been up for renewal and  
20 evaluation by you all this year, but because of the  
21 changing guidelines, very recent changes, as  
22 recently as last September, we deferred those and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       instead needed to make some changes to the  
2       standardized specs first, and so that's what we'll  
3       be discussing today.

4               The guidelines came out in three pieces  
5       as the slide indicates, immuno-compromised  
6       individuals 6 to 18, compromised individuals 19 to  
7       64, and then there's guidance, guidelines around  
8       greater than or equal to 65.

9               The old specifications comported with  
10       the old guidelines, and it was really around the  
11       Pneumovax PPSV23. I'm just going to call it 23  
12       from here on out. The new ACIP/CDC guidelines call  
13       for administration also in certain populations of  
14       the Prevnar 13. So I'm just going to start  
15       referring to these as 23 and 13.

16               What we have done is we reviewed the  
17       guidelines. We had a couple of calls with CDC. We  
18       had a call with the developers, and then we also  
19       had a work group that we worked with. So on the  
20       work group, as you can see, Mike Baer, Jacki Moline,  
21       Patricia McKane, Marcel Salive and Arjun.

22               They met by conference call to review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       some proposed specifications.    They had some  
2       questions about it that I'll go over, that required  
3       a little bit of follow-up with CDC, etcetera.   So  
4       we'll cover that, and then obviously give the work  
5       group a chance to add any color that they wanted  
6       to.

7               The timing of the vaccine differs,  
8       depending on the population.   So while we had one  
9       set of specifications before, this time what we're  
10      presenting to you now are three different  
11      specifications for each of the three  
12      subpopulations.       We could have crafted  
13      specifications that -- a single set, but the  
14      denominator population would have been ugly, and  
15      the whole thing would have been a mess.

16              So for now, what we're recommending is  
17      a review of three different sets of specifications.  
18      What will happen is CDC is actually reconvening to  
19      try and address the issues of harmonization.  
20      That's not happening until June.   So we didn't feel  
21      that we should be waiting around, because we can  
22      always combine the specifications, should CDC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reach alignment.

2 I apologize. This is a little bit hard  
3 to see, so I'm going to walk you through the three  
4 sets of specifications. Oh, and I guess there are  
5 handouts available to you as well. So if you  
6 look first at the denominator population,  
7 previously the denominator focused on individuals  
8 who were in long-term care facilities. That's  
9 been stricken out, and then each denominator is now  
10 separate across three populations.

11 So there's a denominator population, in  
12 this case for individuals 6 to 18 years who are  
13 immunocompromised. It lists the  
14 immunocompromised conditions, as specified by the  
15 guidelines. There are -- let me just go forward.  
16 The same change has been made for the 19 to 64, again  
17 just to the immunocompromised individuals, and  
18 then the last set of specifications has been  
19 changed to just limit it to the greater than or  
20 equal to 65 years of age.

21 So those are the changes to the  
22 denominator. Again, the principle change was that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individuals who may be in a long-term care  
2 facility, just a blanket individuals in a long-term  
3 care facility, is no longer part of the  
4 denominator. So if you are 62 years old, but you  
5 don't fall into one of the immunocompromised  
6 conditions, then you're outside of this -- no  
7 longer recommended to receive the schedule. Those  
8 are the changes to the denominator.

9 For the 18 to -- I'm sorry, the 6 to 18,  
10 the change now focuses on administration, if you've  
11 received the 23 already. So that's one  
12 population. If you've never had 23, it now calls  
13 for a sequencing of 13, then a certain period of  
14 time, and then 23. It also accounts for the timing  
15 between 13 and then 23, or 23 and then 13.

16 So those are all accounted for there.  
17 The numerator retains whether they have been  
18 offered it and declined. So it retains the patient  
19 choice option, and then it retains the medical  
20 contraindications. So if they've been assessed,  
21 they have one of the listed medical  
22 contraindications, then there's still -- the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provider is still given credit for those.

2 In the case of the 6 to 18, you can see  
3 the sequencing is eight weeks, and you will see for  
4 the 19 to 64, there's a one year lapse, and this  
5 is where the difference exists, and again, with the  
6 greater than or equal to 65 years. So that's the  
7 area that CDC is trying to reconcile. Are there  
8 any questions before I move on to the other  
9 questions, but just about the specifications?

10 (No response)

11 DR. NISHIMI: Okay. The work group  
12 had some questions in their discussion, and then  
13 there was also a question on one of the committee  
14 calls. One of the questions from the work group  
15 was because of the elimination of all long-term  
16 care benefits, I mean sorry beneficiaries,  
17 residents, whether CDC had looked at sort of a  
18 cost-benefit/cost-effectiveness analysis. So we  
19 queried CDC on that and, they had not. So there's  
20 no additional information on that.

21 The work group also asked about the time  
22 window issue relating to the interval, so that if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       you received a vaccine at the end of the year, and  
2       your follow-up 23, let's say, didn't occur until  
3       the next year, how would the measure account for  
4       that?

5               This is generally considered an  
6       implementation issue, not at the level of  
7       specifications. So that the implementing entity  
8       would either have to extend the measurement period,  
9       or cut it off, you know, at November to account for  
10      the 30-day window or the 60-day window, however  
11      that went.

12             So it's not, generally not handled in  
13      the specifications, and we did not handle it in  
14      these specifications. And then finally there was  
15      a question about whether NQF's specifications  
16      differed from the guidelines, or have ever  
17      previously or now.

18             We did note that these guidelines and  
19      the original guidelines do call for certain  
20      pediatric populations in the 2 to 5 year range, a  
21      vaccination scheduled for them. But the committee  
22      then felt that apparently, and pediatricians here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can obviously speak to that much more clearly than  
2 I, but the timing, who gets it, when they get it  
3 is much more complex, and would begin to make the  
4 measure not feasible, essentially.

5           There were too many, you know, if this,  
6 then this type of constructs. So yes, this measure  
7 differs from the guidelines, apparently for the 2  
8 to 5 year population. But it was done for  
9 feasibility purposes. The second way in which  
10 these specifications then and now differ is on the  
11 issue of the booster. The guidelines do provide  
12 a schedule for -- if 5 years or more have lapsed  
13 since the last administration of 23, the booster  
14 is recommended.

15           The work group felt that again, because  
16 of feasibility issues, data capture issues, trying  
17 to capture the booster after a five year interval,  
18 etcetera, wasn't really the point of the measure.  
19 The point is the primary vaccination. In  
20 reviewing the record of the original committee,  
21 they felt similarly.

22           So again, the specifications here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differ from the guidelines with regards to the  
2 booster. They don't include the booster. With  
3 that, I'll open it up to the members of the work  
4 group first, and see if there was anything they  
5 wanted to add about the discussion. Arjun,  
6 Patricia, Jacki, Marcel?

7 (No response)

8 DR. NISHIMI: Then I think the question  
9 before the Committee is -- I'm sorry, Eric.

10 (Off mic comment)

11 DR. NISHIMI: Oh, I'm sorry, yes.

12 MEMBER FRANCE: All of us have to.

13 DR. NISHIMI: Yes.

14 MEMBER FRANCE: I just wanted clarity  
15 on the issue about assessed and offered, but  
16 declined the vaccination as being in the numerator.  
17 Then you say, parentheses, computed and reported  
18 separately. So you have two different  
19 measurements. One is when you have the shared  
20 decision in the numerator and one without it.

21 DR. NISHIMI: The recommendation is  
22 that so that individuals or entities who want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 -- it's sort of a transparency thing. If you're  
2 a user, or let's say you're a purchaser and you want  
3 to see what the frequency is, separating it out into  
4 three different bins will tell you, you know, look.  
5 This person has 90 percent, you know, offered and  
6 received.

7 Is that really true, or are they just  
8 checking that off? So that's what that, you know,  
9 computed and reported separately. It's a  
10 recommendation that when, let's say CMS, requires  
11 reporting, that they're able to tease apart those  
12 three populations so that you could see potential  
13 gaming.

14 It wouldn't necessarily have to be, but  
15 that's how that construct came to be. It's the  
16 same for the influenza vaccination. Percent who  
17 refused, percent who said they got it somewhere  
18 else and percent who were actually vaccinated, and  
19 then medical contraindications.

20 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Other questions?

21 (No response)

22 DR. NISHIMI: So the question before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Committee really is whether these -- if you  
2 recommend these specifications, go out to the  
3 membership for public comment. It's not a, you  
4 know, these are important, valid and scientific.  
5 It's are these ready to go out for public comment,  
6 and we're just looking for a show of hands.

7 So those in favor of recommending them  
8 for public comment, if you could have a show of  
9 hands?

10 (Show of hands)

11 DR. NISHIMI: Okay. Is anyone  
12 opposed?

13 (No response)

14 DR. NISHIMI: Okay.

15 MEMBER FRANCE: Can I clarify too?

16 DR. NISHIMI: Sure.

17 MEMBER FRANCE: I'm looking at my  
18 handouts, and I don't see the over 65. Is that  
19 something for later? Are there two or three of  
20 these?

21 DR. NISHIMI: There should be three.

22 (Off mic comments)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER FRANCE:    I almost hesitate to  
2                   ask it, but for the over 65, there were some  
3                   questions of evidence, I think, that people came  
4                   out with. But I don't know if the paper's been  
5                   published from the randomized trial in Finland, I  
6                   think it was, where they did the study for over 65s,  
7                   showing its effect.

8                   So I was just looking at these for the  
9                   under 64s, and I'm curious about what it means to  
10                  open it up for the over 65s. So I guess it's a  
11                  question for the smaller group. The ACIP made a  
12                  recommendation about PCV13 for persons over the age  
13                  of 65. At the time, if you wanted to look at the  
14                  paper to find the randomized trial that did it, it  
15                  hadn't been published.

16                  I don't know if it's now available, and  
17                  then secondly there was a question. I heard  
18                  someone say it was done in a country where PCV13  
19                  is not used routinely in children like it is in the  
20                  United States. So the prevalence of invasive  
21                  pneumococcal disease for people over 65 in our  
22                  country and the efficacy of the vaccine over 65

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 might be different.

2 So those were just a couple of questions  
3 I had heard when the recommendations came out, and  
4 wondered if our subgroup is looking at those or  
5 considering that as part of the highest level  
6 quality of evidence for over 65 PCV13 endorsement.

7 DR. NISHIMI: We only looked at CDC's  
8 guidelines. It wasn't to go beyond. So if  
9 CDC -- we could query them to find out are they  
10 considering that, and are they doing anything about  
11 it. But we were guided by the CDC's work.

12 MEMBER FRANCE: So does our approval,  
13 is there a pass-through at the CDC for an NQF  
14 endorsement of one of their recommendations, or  
15 does it go through the same process as the others?

16 MS. KHAN: So we're actually -- once  
17 these specs go out for public and member comment,  
18 we're actually going to run them by CDC one more  
19 time. And then when you have a call to reconcile  
20 all the comments, that's when we'll kind of  
21 formalize and finalize these specifications. So  
22 we'll get all that information before.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILSON: Okay. I think we're done  
2 with pneumovax. Anything else?

3 MS. KHAN: So at this time, I'll turn  
4 it over to Elisa, who's going to -- oh wait, sorry.  
5 We have public and member comment. Operator, can  
6 you open the line for public and member comment  
7 please?

8 OPERATOR: Yes ma'am. At this time,  
9 if you'd like to make a comment, please press star  
10 and the number 1.

11 (No response)

12 OPERATOR: There are no public  
13 comments at this time.

14 MS. KHAN: Okay. So again, at this  
15 time, I'll turn it over to Elisa, who is going to  
16 be leading our gaps discussion.

17 MS. MUNTHALI: Thank you Adeela, and  
18 thank you Robyn. So we just wanted to spend a  
19 little bit of time today continuing our discussion  
20 from a year ago.

21 As you remember, last year we told you  
22 about the measures in the health and well-being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 portfolio, which include about 60 odd measures  
2 across four primary domains, primary screening and  
3 prevention, those that measure modifiable  
4 social/environmental, and behavioral determinants  
5 of health, also those that look at the healthy  
6 lifestyle behaviors.

7 The ones that we are particularly  
8 concerned about and wish we had more of are those  
9 that measure the issues that matter outside the  
10 clinical care delivery system, so the other  
11 determinants of health. We talked about some of  
12 those today, the access measures, and I don't know  
13 if you could move ahead to the next slide.

14 I think there's a screenshot or a table  
15 of the gaps that this Committee identified, and  
16 also the Measures Applications Partnership  
17 Population Health Family of Measures Committee  
18 identified, and they were looking at a core set of  
19 measures across -- that can be applied across  
20 settings and across analytic --- analyses of care  
21 settings.

22 So there was some significant overlap

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       between what this Committee identified and what the  
2       MAP had identified. But I also wanted to share  
3       with you some overlap from a project that's ongoing  
4       on population health. We did inform you about this  
5       last year.

6               This is the Population Health Framework  
7       Project, and you probably have heard it also called  
8       the Community Action Guide. This is a project,  
9       it's a three-year project in which we're going out  
10      to communities to pressure test a field testing  
11      guide to improve population health in their  
12      communities.

13             So in the first year, we did an  
14      extensive environmental scan of what elements  
15      really are important for communities to come  
16      together. When we're defining communities, we're  
17      defining groups that have come together from the  
18      clinical care delivery system and public health  
19      system and are working a geopolitical area to  
20      improve the health of their populations.

21             So we did this environmental scan, and  
22      we came up with ten essential elements. Renee is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 actually on that steering committee, and she's  
2 working with us very closely on that.

3 And those elements included asset  
4 mapping, making sure that all of the people in the  
5 groups knew what they had to offer to advance  
6 population health. It also included selecting  
7 appropriate metrics to measure improvement on  
8 population health journey, but also sustainability  
9 and scalability, a targeted communication plan as  
10 well.

11 So we came up with the first iteration  
12 of the guide in the first year, and then that --  
13 at the end of the first year, beginning of the  
14 second year, which was fall of 2014, we put out a  
15 request for field testing groups.

16 We received about 43 applications from  
17 across the country, and we selected ten field  
18 testing groups that we're working with over the  
19 next two years. They are located in Spokane,  
20 Washington, from there to Trenton, New Jersey.  
21 Marsha went with me to Trenton. I just came back  
22 from Chicago at one of the field testing groups.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           But one of the things we're trying to  
2       get from them is on the ground information on  
3       implementation. On the ground information on the  
4       measures that they want to see, the measures that  
5       they're using, the challenges that they have of  
6       data sources and availability of measures and data.

7           We have put together on what we're  
8       calling a measures chart, have collected about 600  
9       plus measures from these ten field testing groups.  
10      Not a lot of them are NQF-endorsed as we expected,  
11      but we are trying to make sure that this is a tool  
12      that will help them. Not just us as people that  
13      work in measurement, but between each other as  
14      they're working in different areas of population  
15      health improvement.

16           We're also trying to see if there's an  
17      opportunity to align, you know, the information  
18      that we're getting. The important piece of this  
19      information too will feed into a group that we have  
20      as part of the government task lead. So CMS has  
21      funded this work, but we know that population  
22      health expands beyond just CMS to Transportation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So we have put together a group of  
2           federal liaisons. So agencies across, you know,  
3           the federal government, that have a hand in  
4           population health, from Agriculture to  
5           Transportation, and CMMI is a part of that group.  
6           They're very interested in seeing what communities  
7           want, to perhaps, you know, inspire future measure  
8           development.

9           But what was interesting and what we  
10          learned from them as well, on some of the areas of  
11          opportunity, or where we hope to see measures in  
12          the future, were some of the areas that you  
13          identified. If you can pull up that list so I can  
14          see that. But they're also looking for those  
15          measures that assess the determinants of health  
16          outside the clinical care delivery system.

17          They're also looking at measures that  
18          assess care coordination, maybe at different  
19          levels of analyses than we have right now. But the  
20          number one issue is that they feel quite a bit of  
21          burden. There are a lot of measures out there, and  
22          it's really hard for them to navigate through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        what's the best set of measures, or what measures  
2        can help them assess their progress.

3                So I wanted to tell you about that  
4        parallel work. I think it's very important, as  
5        we're talking about gaps, that we do have some  
6        information from folks that are actually  
7        implementing these measures, and I think it can -- I  
8        think it was encouraging to hear from them, that  
9        we're thinking along the same lines.

10               So I don't know if, Amir, if you wanted  
11        to add anything?

12               CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Yes. I mean I think  
13        that you really laid out the good background. Just  
14        caution more like, is it do you want more of a  
15        general discussion? Do you want Committee to make  
16        recommendations? What are you looking for?

17               MS. MUNTHALI: So you know, I would  
18        like us to talk about this a little further, and  
19        maybe not today, and what I was hoping is a number  
20        of other strategic issues came up today. I just  
21        wanted to touch on the gaps piece, ground it a  
22        little bit more. I know -- I think without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 movement, we kind of need to --

2 We've had this list there. The MAP  
3 families has also had a similar list. So I think  
4 we're tracking. We're trying to get this list to  
5 those that develop measures and having some  
6 preliminary conversations. But I would like to  
7 talk about maybe some of the access issues that came  
8 up earlier today, and any other strategic issues.

9 So although the discussion piece said  
10 gaps, it is more of a strategic discussion for the  
11 Committee.

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Great. Renee. Oh  
13 no, I was looking -- but were you guys involved  
14 together? I was looking for some --

15 MEMBER FRAZIER: Well, some feedback.  
16 So one of the things in joining this Committee, and  
17 I'm on the other committee, I see there's an  
18 intersect, but I'm not sure it's going to be easy  
19 to create it. I think it's a very different  
20 committee by the way, in terms of players that are  
21 around the table.

22 So three things that I thought about as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think about this Committee. One is that this  
2 Committee is really what I would call the early  
3 adopter committee, because I think we are in a  
4 position that we can look at things a little  
5 differently than the traditional way of looking at  
6 measurement.

7 Because right now we are using more of  
8 a traditional model that we're comfortable with.  
9 But I think for us to probably really get to the  
10 level where I think the vision was that this  
11 Committee might get to, we may start have to -- may  
12 feel some discomfort.

13 I think for us to be successful as an  
14 early adopter type of model of health and wellness,  
15 because you know, nobody's really doing this, and  
16 I think NQF really stepped out when they said we're  
17 going to take this on.

18 I think being around this table and  
19 listening to the conversations, probably some of  
20 the richest conversation that I hear, trying to  
21 marry these concepts of health and wellness, within  
22 the context of this very traditional model of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looking at diagnosis and medical treatment. So I  
2 find it fascinating.

3 So I think the Population Health  
4 Committee is a very different group of people.  
5 It's a few folks that are around the medical side.

6 But it's a different -- it's a community  
7 type of individuals thinking very differently. If  
8 you look at their measures, they're very different  
9 from really the way we're thinking, but there's an  
10 intersect, and I think that's what we're trying to  
11 say.

12 So I don't know exactly how -- maybe we  
13 need to think about that we go out and seek  
14 developers. We've never thought about that.  
15 Maybe we actually say you know what? Maybe we need  
16 to seek some people and ask some developers could  
17 they help us develop this and come present to us,  
18 and we need to be pretty nice to them, by the way,  
19 if we do that.

20 We want to be very nice, and really  
21 encourage people that are willing to be out in  
22 front, not be as traditional as what we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 comfortable with, and maybe come up with a model  
2 where they test something for a year and come back  
3 and see whether or not it's workable, as opposed  
4 to having all the evidence, which we're so  
5 comfortable with. That's the model of NQF.

6 So that's kind of my thought process.  
7 As I said on both of these two committees, I can  
8 see the intersection, but I can't figure out the  
9 mechanics yet, of how to get us to actually  
10 approving health and wellness measures.

11 Because right now, we're kind of still  
12 dancing around whether we're really approving  
13 health and wellness. My observation is the  
14 closest thing we've gotten to really approving  
15 health and wellness is the dental measures  
16 actually, and they kind of learned something from  
17 when they came to us last time. We were pretty  
18 tough on them.

19 This time, they kind of pleased us a  
20 little bit, because they went back a little bit into  
21 the medical model and made us more comfortable. I  
22 don't know if you guys realized that. That's what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they did, and probably staff told them how to do  
2 it. They were smart. So I think -- I think the  
3 dental piece is actually the closest thing that  
4 I've seen personally to more of the preventive  
5 side, as opposed to the typical medical stuff that  
6 we're all used to in our work.

7 So I mean try to marry these two  
8 conversations is going to take -- and the MAPs is  
9 going to take a little work. But we may have to  
10 think differently how we encourage developers, try  
11 to, you know, groom some developers that are  
12 willing to come in front of us with some concepts  
13 and ideas that aren't typical to what we've seen  
14 in the past.

15 That's kind of my thinking. This  
16 committee is the innovator. This committee is the  
17 committee to be out in front. That's my thinking  
18 of why NQF did this.

19 MEMBER CARRILLO: I think it's  
20 fascinating. I just took a quick look at the 600,  
21 you know, measures, which is a lot of apples and  
22 oranges and berries and nuts and you name it. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       so -- so I mean the first thing that I'd be thinking  
2       is: Well, what categories?

3                       Do we have like social determinant  
4       categories, causal determinant categories,  
5       different types of access barrier categories, to  
6       kind of like get away from like Census,  
7       Transportation, this-that, to just more  
8       categorical framing. In the literature, there's  
9       a few models out there of how to categorize these  
10      things. So I think it's great this is coming from  
11      the field. It's terrific.

12                   CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY:     Yes. I think  
13      this is terrific, and I applaud NQF and your group  
14      for working on this. You know, as everyone  
15      probably already heard, really 80 percent of health  
16      is really social determinants of health, not what  
17      -- medicine can only affect about 20 percent.

18                   So that's a huge problem, and that's  
19      what you're addressing, and we're learning more and  
20      more from epigenetics that it's the environment.

21                   By the environment, we mean not only  
22      toxins but also stressors, anxiety, parental and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children, parental problems and so forth, that can  
2 lead to epigenetic changes and ACE, the adverse  
3 childhood experiences and toxic stress and all of  
4 that. So that's very, very important.

5 I like that you -- I saw somewhere that  
6 you're involving the justice systems and the  
7 educational system. I think that's very  
8 important. Unfortunately in the past, we've sort  
9 of been too narrow in our focus, and some of the  
10 changes that perhaps take place, either in medicine  
11 or in the environment -- general environment of  
12 health -- affect how well kids do, from my point  
13 of view, in the educational system and in the  
14 juvenile justice system.

15 And then one last comment. I'm aware  
16 of some very strong activity in this area at  
17 Nationwide Children's Hospital in Columbus. They  
18 are really, I think, one of the leaders in area of  
19 trying to look at population health. They've had  
20 many, many years of experience with a large number  
21 of Medicaid patients throughout the Ohio region and  
22 have learned a lot, and are moving into the whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 population health area, to see how they can improve  
2 health at that level.

3 So if you want to bend somebody's ear,  
4 they may be good folks to speak with.

5 (Off mic comment)

6 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Use your  
7 microphone, please.

8 MEMBER FRAZIER: I am familiar with  
9 their work, because I think they work very closely  
10 with IHI. So I am familiar with the work that  
11 they're doing. It's a good idea.

12 MEMBER BIALEK: Yes, excuse me. This  
13 is quite interesting work, and I'm wondering how  
14 it relates to some of the work for, you know, I guess  
15 15 years or so of community health indicators, like  
16 the MAP tool from the National Association of  
17 County Health Officials, community health status  
18 indicators, county health rankings and a variety  
19 of other instruments that have really -- or efforts  
20 that have looked across measures at the community  
21 level to try to figure out what might be the most  
22 important to measure, to track, etcetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So how do those, or do those relate to  
2           this effort at all?

3           MEMBER FRAZIER:     On the Population  
4           Health Committee, we actually bought in a  
5           consultant and Diane, who is well known in her work  
6           with AHRQ, and she has tried to help us think  
7           through the intersection of long-standing measures  
8           that have been in the marketplace, public health  
9           measures.

10          Of course, the county health rankings  
11          are actually young. Honestly, they're young and  
12          I think the experience with those is that they're  
13          not able to really direct communities enough to  
14          execute on specific interventions. They're very  
15          good at providing, I would say, the opportunity  
16          where you should look.

17          But when you get to the area of  
18          intervention, and we're learning this with the  
19          communities that we're talking to, there needs to  
20          be something better that can be used to track  
21          improvement. So I think there's a lot of -- there  
22          is an intersection. There's still a lot of work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 to figure out how to align that intersection with  
2 work that communities are doing, so they can see  
3 improvement.

4 So when you think about 600 measures,  
5 this is overwhelming. So I don't think we've  
6 figured that answer out yet. But we have been  
7 working with a couple of people, consultant types  
8 who know this work, that can really help think  
9 through a process of trying to decide how to best  
10 execute one, coming up with ways to use these  
11 measures consistently across.

12 That's the one thing we went through  
13 with AHRQ. I'm looking at Marsha. One of the  
14 things we learned with AHRQ in the work with Robert  
15 Wood Johnson, is the challenge of working across  
16 communities doing multiple measures, and we  
17 spent a lot of time trying to line up measures and  
18 who was doing what, and it was very challenging,  
19 because communities have very individual thinking  
20 about what they want to measure, how the data is  
21 available, what their understanding is, how the  
22 data can be translated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So it's very difficult, very difficult.  
2                   I think it's attainable. I think we're on the  
3                   right path.

4                   MEMBER SPANGLER: I know the stuff  
5                   Renee's mentioning, and I think -- when I think of  
6                   some of these gaps, not on the access subject,  
7                   because I do think that's a huge area. But one is  
8                   that we -- and it came up in the discussion of social  
9                   determinants of health within this group last time.

10                  And it's as you start thinking about  
11                  these real indicators of health and well-being, you  
12                  have to leave, what Renee referred to as the  
13                  biomedical model of things that we tend to measure.  
14                  So either we can measure actions or events that  
15                  occur in the health care system, or sometimes we  
16                  say the absence of an event is a good health or  
17                  well-being, right. So not hospitalized is good  
18                  health.

19                  But if you think on the context of the  
20                  patients we see and the people in the health care  
21                  system and people in communities, it's often, and  
22                  I'm thinking really the context of the shift I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       worked this past weekend. For a lot of older  
2       adults, the outcome of interest is not not  
3       hospitalization; it is remaining  
4       community-dwelling.

5               So it's really thinking about how do you  
6       think of these outcomes that we have historically  
7       not allowed to be attributed to health programs or  
8       health things around, like how effective is a  
9       health care system in ensuring that older adults  
10      are community-dwelling, something along those  
11      lines.

12             Or the flip side of that that comes, how  
13      do you start thinking about health outcomes being  
14      attributed to whether otherwise historically  
15      siloes offer social services. So a huge challenge  
16      we have is around homeless patients, health care  
17      utilization and housing.

18             So what if a housing department was  
19      evaluated based on health care utilization and  
20      health status, as opposed to, you know, what it  
21      currently is, which is just the ability to reside  
22      in housing that's created for the homeless and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 things like that.

2 So I think we have got to figure out ways  
3 to break out of these, you know, separation silos  
4 of the biomedical world and the social service  
5 world, and start thinking about where those two  
6 things intersect. The measurement has to go  
7 there, and where it gets really uncomfortable and  
8 challenging is around quickly accountability stuff  
9 comes up, right?

10 So in the same way you'll hear health  
11 care providers say well, I can't be in charge of  
12 all that stuff that happens in terms of social  
13 determinants; that stuff's not attributable to me.  
14 The same thing happens, right, when you talk to  
15 those who are in the trenches with a variety of  
16 other social determinants of health about the  
17 health outcomes.

18 So we've got to figure out ways to think  
19 about how measures create an infrastructure and  
20 support, for those two to start working together.

21 MEMBER HILL: I would like to see us  
22 have some dialogue about how to cross-pollinate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       these two groups, so that through exposure, we  
2       could begin to develop some dialogue, maybe either  
3       a subset of our group participating on that one,  
4       or that there's some kind of meeting schedule where  
5       we can begin to set an achievable goal of having  
6       some dialogue in some category of mutual interest.

7               MS. MUNTHALI: Yes. I think that's a  
8       great idea. Renee being on this committee is by  
9       design, and we're trying to make sure that there  
10      are linkages not just in the committee, but in  
11      staff. I'm on that project as well. But I think  
12      it's a great idea.

13              We'll talk with CMS to see, because what  
14      we're seeing is this list, it keeps growing, and  
15      we need to find some way to bring some traction.  
16      And also the other project is also predicated on  
17      our formal work. Ron was on that project and Jason  
18      was on that project as well and Mike.

19              And that work was based on foundational  
20      work that Steve Teutsch and Dawn Jacobson put  
21      together, and it was really looking at that  
22      intersect, and many of you have said it, between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the public health system and the clinical care  
2 delivery system, and that's the foundation of the  
3 other project as well. So we're looking at the  
4 same thing, but we're trying to maximize the  
5 alignment between the two projects.

6 MEMBER BIALEK: You know Renee, you  
7 used the term "early adopter," and you know, as I  
8 look at this list and think about the discussions  
9 we've had, NQF has been set up to have measures  
10 presented and endorse the measures, and there  
11 really is no incubator, if you will, for population  
12 health measures to do this in a way that's  
13 substantive, scientific.

14 It strikes me that that's the direction  
15 we need to be going, okay. Yes.

16 DR. WILSON: Yes. I guess we were  
17 smiling a big. NQF in the past couple of months  
18 has -- our Board of Directors has approved us moving  
19 forward with an incubator, and I'll explain this  
20 briefly. The concept was measure developers are  
21 often working in silos. They spend a lot of time  
22 specifying measures, only to go out and go oops,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no data, you know.

2 An editorial comment. I think data is  
3 a huge sticking point with measure development.  
4 So what the board approved is NQF is currently  
5 talking to a bunch of different entities who might  
6 partner in this idea of an incubator, and we would  
7 bring together measure developers, folks with  
8 data, big goo-gobs of data hanging around, and  
9 bring them together to one, look at gaps in measures  
10 and perhaps get to those measures a little more  
11 expeditiously.

12 So NQF would not be the measure  
13 developer. We're not going into that business.  
14 That's not what we do. But we would facilitate the  
15 partnerships and the environment, where people  
16 could come together to work on some of these gaps.

17 Now obviously there needs to be funding  
18 there, so that's another one of the issues. But  
19 there are a number of people, there are a number  
20 of organizations and people who are thinking about  
21 developing measures, but maybe it's just a little  
22 daunting. Hopefully, this would facilitate it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So where we are right now is we're  
2           talking to a number of potential partners. We hope  
3           to have some partnerships solidified before too  
4           long, and hopefully this will give us an  
5           opportunity to do just that.

6           MR. VALDEZ: Well, just in follow-up,  
7           that's pretty exciting, and I think that's really  
8           wonderful. But it reinforces my concerns, and  
9           that is that if we're going to move in that way,  
10          if NQF is moving that way, then we also need to  
11          rethink how we evaluate measures, particularly  
12          early developed measures, where evidence and the  
13          kinds of structured protocols that you've set up,  
14          based on really a model around more traditional  
15          quality of care measurement structures, doesn't  
16          really make sense.

17          So it really requires a willingness and  
18          an acceptance to completely develop a different way  
19          of thinking about it, and to accept the kinds of  
20          risks that come with creating new measures that are  
21          untested, and perhaps have limited or no evidence,  
22          other than it makes logical sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WILSON: You raise an excellent  
2 point, and we absolutely have to go there, and  
3 actually we're already starting to go there in some  
4 capacities.

5 A couple of examples that come to mind  
6 is through the Measure Applications Partnership,  
7 we get measures under development that are in a  
8 slightly different state than a full-blown, fully  
9 developed measure.

10 In the e-measure world, we have issues  
11 with testing of e-measures, given the state of the  
12 vendors and the data that are available, the  
13 different systems that are available for testing.  
14 So this is, I think, a logical extension of that  
15 incubator process, is that we are going to have to  
16 look at what the evidence should be when we work  
17 with measures that are in an earlier state.

18 And Elisa, if you have any other  
19 comments that you want to add, please feel free.

20 MS. MUNTHALI: Just to add on to what  
21 Marsha said, we are in the process of rethinking  
22 a lot at NQF, and one of the things we're rethinking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is the way you just went about reviewing  
2 maintenance measures and newly-submitted  
3 measures.

4 I heard during the break some were like,  
5 you know, why are we revisiting these measures?  
6 They've already been tested. The testing hasn't  
7 changed, the evidence base hasn't changed. Why do  
8 we go through the same process? We started asking  
9 ourselves why as well. Developers were, and CMS  
10 was as well.

11 So we're rethinking the way we look at  
12 maintenance. We will not be looking at, if this  
13 proposal goes forward and we've gotten initial, you  
14 know, directional support from our Consensus  
15 Standards Approval Committee, which is a subset of  
16 our Board, to move forward with a plan to only look  
17 at maintenance measures if we want to get the  
18 information that really matters to folks, about  
19 implementation and use and usability.

20 But unless, you know, the evidence base  
21 has changed or the testing hasn't changed, we're  
22 not going to reassess that. It will be the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures will go through the process as it does  
2 right now against the four criteria to be  
3 evaluated. But we will look at those two measures  
4 differently.

5 So we're hearing you. It's taking us  
6 a while to, you know, do all of these things. We've  
7 been quite busy. But we know that to get the  
8 measures we want here, we also may need to readjust  
9 the way we think about approaching development and  
10 endorsing measures.

11 MEMBER MCKANE: I'm glad to hear that,  
12 and we've talked about this before, about the  
13 difficulty depending on the type of measure, to  
14 have a structure. The way we evaluate it, the  
15 Board criteria won't change. But, you know, I  
16 guess I was wondering if there's going to be some  
17 change to the framework or even to the criteria  
18 themselves, particularly where we're talking about  
19 different types of measures.

20 For some of these measures, this works  
21 really nicely. With others, it was a struggle, and  
22 quite frankly I come out on the algorithm and I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking well, this is what I think it is, but based  
2 on all the evidence, it's telling me to go down  
3 here. Are you working on that too?

4 MS. MUNTHALI: We're not quite working  
5 on it, but that doesn't mean we won't work on it.  
6 Renee is very right. Population health, health  
7 and well-being, we are early adapters in the NQF  
8 world. This is just the second endorsement and  
9 maintenance project that we've had, and for those  
10 that were on the first one, they know how difficult  
11 it was.

12 But one of the things we did is look at  
13 the evaluation criteria, and the committee, you  
14 know, deemed by and large, you know, with exception  
15 to nomenclature, that these criteria should be  
16 applied to population-based measures. Now that  
17 doesn't mean we can't revisit it, now having had  
18 at least another project of experience. So that's  
19 something we've been thinking about.

20 MEMBER FRAZIER: So that brings me to  
21 the question as to what actually happens to a  
22 measure. So the Measure 1385, we did not come to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 consensus. It was a maintenance measure. So what  
2 happens? What's the next step? Does it just fall  
3 off the list and go away or -- so what happens with  
4 that?

5 MS. KHAN: 1385 was that developmental  
6 screening?

7 MEMBER FRAZIER: Yes.

8 MS. KHAN: So that measure actually  
9 didn't pass on reliability.

10 MEMBER FRAZIER: Right, correct.

11 MS. KHAN: So it's not going to move  
12 forward in our process.

13 MEMBER FRAZIER: So but it had been in  
14 the past. It was approved in 2011?

15 MS. KHAN: Yes. It was approved in  
16 2011, and I believe -- was it a trial use measure?

17 MS. MUNTHALI: Not trial use. It  
18 didn't have testing, so it was time-limited.

19 MS. KHAN: Time-limited.

20 MEMBER FRAZIER: It was a  
21 time-limited measure?

22 MS. MUNTHALI: Yes, it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time-limited.

2 MS. KHAN: Yes.

3 MEMBER FRAZIER: Okay.

4 MS. MUNTHALI: There is an  
5 opportunity, as part of our consensus development  
6 process, for the developer to bring a  
7 reconsideration request. They can do that during  
8 our comment period. So that that is there, and I  
9 know we talked about the value of some measures.

10 They may not meet all of the NQF  
11 criteria, but you feel uncomfortable saying no, we  
12 don't want this anymore, and that's why we asked  
13 about the feedback to give to developers, because  
14 we do see it as an opportunity to improve. But  
15 there may be some other channel. But yes, it is  
16 no longer endorsed as it stands right now.

17 MEMBER FRAZIER: So it made me think  
18 about depression screening. You know, ten years  
19 ago, primary care doctors kicked and screamed and  
20 said there was no way I'm going to do depression  
21 screening, and now today that's the standard.

22 So when I think about this measure, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought about wow, here's something out in front,  
2 that I'm hoping the developer does come back and  
3 is more prepared to articulate maybe the argument  
4 of doing this, as a continuing way of looking at  
5 what's going to be needed in ten years. We need  
6 to be testing it now.

7 So that was the same way with the  
8 depression screening. It was never included in  
9 primary care. It just was not done. So I really  
10 believe that's a measure that probably will come  
11 back. I hope so.

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Except the  
13 difference between depression and this one is  
14 depression there was evidence that was brewing,  
15 right? I mean eventually once we have evidence,  
16 I think we should have a performance measure, and  
17 I think that was the concern --

18 MEMBER FRAZIER: And I think the  
19 incubator concept could help somebody like this be  
20 a little more sophisticated in how to bring  
21 something like that, because it really interests  
22 me, because I do so much work around family and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 parent engagement, and to start measuring  
2 engagement of parents and families and caregivers  
3 on how to better navigate wellness and care for  
4 their constituency or their loved one.

5 We really have to figure out this whole  
6 thing around family and parent, you know, all this  
7 caregiver engagement. We're going to need it.  
8 We're really going to need it, and we're going to  
9 have to be more health literate to do it. So the  
10 way to get there is to give us some responsibility  
11 to be more activated to engage with the system in  
12 a measurable way.

13 That's why I was so impressed with what  
14 was on the table. So I'm hoping we'll figure out  
15 how to bring those types of engagement  
16 opportunities back.

17 (Off mic comments)

18 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Thanks everyone.

19 MS. KHAN: So I will turn it over to  
20 Kaitlynn for our next steps.

21 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Okay. Can I see  
22 the slide?

1 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Next steps.

2 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Thank you.

3 Okay. So the next steps moving forward in the  
4 health and well-being projects was the post -- yes.  
5 So we did have a hold for the post in-person meeting  
6 call, but since we got through everything today,  
7 that meeting is now cancelled. So more time back.

8 (Laughter)

9 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: So the next  
10 official meeting will be the post comment review  
11 call, which will be taking place July 16th, 2015  
12 from 1:00 p.m. to 3:30, and after we have that call,  
13 we will move into member vote, and that will take  
14 place on July 29th. So a draft of the report will  
15 be posted with that as well, and it will also  
16 include any comments the Committee has to comments  
17 made during the comment period.

18 Then after the member vote, we'll move  
19 to CSAC review and approval, and that will be taking  
20 place in September. After CSAC, the measures will  
21 go to the Executive Committee, and that will be  
22 taking place sometime in October. After the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Executive Committee, appeals will be taking place  
2 in October as well.

3 MS. KHAN: Thanks Kaitlynn.

4 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: And you will email  
5 all these dates.

6 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: Yes, and the  
7 Committee will be getting updates, also to notify  
8 you when the draft report will be posted for all  
9 these phases. But then also just to keep you  
10 updated on the dates, like the commenting dates,  
11 the voting period and also CSAC dates and appeals.

12 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: And I was having a  
13 sidebar over here, but can you just tell us, where  
14 does MAP fits into all this?

15 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: MAP?

16 CO-CHAIR QASEEM: Yes.

17 MS. ROBINSON-ECTOR: So MAP discussion  
18 actually will start -- in August they actually  
19 start. We start ramping up in August, but actual  
20 MAP meetings take place in December, and as of right  
21 now, this process is separate from that. But we  
22 are trying to have more overlap, by having some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       our standing committee members join MAP work groups  
2       as well. But was there a particular --

3               MS. MUNTHALI: What Amir was asking me  
4       earlier is about feedback loops, and making sure  
5       the information. That's something we've talked  
6       about internally we're working on. We just merged  
7       our two departments, the Strategic Partnerships  
8       Department, which houses the Measures Application  
9       Partnership, and the former Performance  
10      Measurement, part of now Quality Measurement.

11              So we merged those about six months ago.  
12      So we're talking about how we can better align our  
13      work, you know, internally. So hopefully we'll  
14      see more feedback loops. But both processes are  
15      very independent of each other. The MAP is making  
16      recommendations to the federal government for  
17      measures in federal programs.

18              And so, you know, while that's an  
19      important piece of our criteria, we want to make  
20      those separate but informative. So we're trying  
21      to figure out how to do that.

22              CO-CHAIR QASEEM: And the only reason

1 I was bringing it up is because I am on MAP, and  
2 I feel like that they're still independent a little  
3 bit, and I think we need to close a loop a little.

4 MEMBER FRANCE: Just to remind us, we  
5 at our last meeting a year ago pulled little pieces  
6 of paper that said whether we were serving two or  
7 three years. So have we completed 12 months as of  
8 today, and so is the second year through April or  
9 through the end of December? Where in the calendar  
10 will we be?

11 MS. KHAN: I believe that it's two  
12 years after the seating of the Committee. So will  
13 have just -- we finished one year. So next  
14 February, I think, we'll be at two years. But  
15 we'll follow up with everyone about those logistics  
16 and who needs to reapply, if you want to reapply.

17 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: So on behalf of  
18 the co-chairs, I would like to thank everyone for  
19 their very rich and generous discussion today, and  
20 for their donation of their expertise and time into  
21 considering the measures carefully and giving  
22 information to the rest of the Committee, so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we could make our decisions.

2 I also want to thank very much the staff  
3 for organizing a very complex process, and making  
4 it very user friendly as they way for us, so that  
5 we are able to, I think, have good discussion and  
6 come to some good conclusions.

7 (Applause)

8 MS. MUNTHALI: Sorry. On behalf --  
9 thank you. And on behalf of the staff, we just want  
10 to thank Amir and Tom for your leadership on the  
11 Committee, and thank all of you. We really thank  
12 you for the time you put into this process. We know  
13 it's very long and you travel far, many of you. So  
14 we wish you a safe journey back home. Thank you  
15 so much.

16 OPERATOR: Thank you.

17 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
19 went off the record at 2:46 p.m.)

20

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14